|    | Page 1   |    | Page 3  |
|----|--|----|---|
| 1  | Monday, 24 September 2018                                  | 1  | information would you use in compiling this data?           |
| 2  | (10.00 am)   | 2  | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) You mean what information |
| 3  | EVIDENCE FROM THE HONG KONG POLICE FORCE: MS CHAN YI PING  |    | would be collected by us?                                   |
| 4  | MR STEPHEN BAKER, MS YAU SIN MAN, MR LEE TAI WAI,          | 4  | I will ask my colleague to explain in detail the            |
| 5  | MR CHEUNG TIN LOK (simultaneous interpretation was used    | 5  | information that we will collect.                           |
| 6  | where indicated)   | 6  | MR STEPHEN BAKER: In general terms, the information would   |
| 7  | CHAIRMAN: Good morning, and good morning, Chief            | 7  | include the type of vehicle, the number of casualties,      |
| 8  | Superintendent Yau. Thank you for attending and we         | 8  | the type and nature of the casualties, whether it was       |
| 9  | thank your colleagues for attending to help us.            | 9  | a serious injury, slight injury or a fatality, and also     |
| 10 | The way in which the proceedings will unfold you are       | 10 | a list of driver contributory factors, things which,        |
| 11 | no doubt familiar with. We have counsel, and leading       | 11 | according to the investigating officer, contributed to      |
| 12 | counsel Ms Wong will be asking questions today. The        | 12 | the cause of the accident.                                  |
| 13 | questions in the first place will be directed towards      | 13 | These are compiled pretty much in a tick-box kind of        |
| 14 | you, but if one of your colleagues is better able to       | 14 | way and submitted electronically to the Road Safety         |
| 15 | assist us, by all means defer to that colleague and we     | 15 | Unit, and then shared with the Transport Department, to     |
| 16 | will happily take information/evidence from that person    | 16 | enable the Road Safety Unit and the Transport Department    |
| 17 | or any one of the other colleagues you wish to depute to   | 17 | to analyse the causation factors of traffic accidents,      |
| 18 | perform that role.   | 18 | in order to design and adjust their road safety             |
| 19 | If you have any difficulties with understanding            | 19 | strategy.   |
| 20 | questions, please state so and we'll see if we can't       | 20 | CHAIRMAN: Is there a template, therefore, for this method   |
| 21 | make sure it's elaborated.                                 | 21 | of providing the data?                                      |
| 22 | Ms Wong.   | 22 | MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes, my Lord.                             |
| 23 | Examination by MS MAGGIE WONG                              | 23 | CHAIRMAN: And do you have a copy of the template?           |
| 24 | MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Chairman, Ms Yau, and ladies | 24 | MR STEPHEN BAKER: I do.                                     |
| 25 | and gentlemen, for coming. I will be asking questions      | 25 | CHAIRMAN: Would you be able to provide us with it?          |
|    | Page 2   |    | Page 4  |
| 1  | on behalf of the committee.                                | 1  | MR STEPHEN BAKER: I would, sir, yes.                        |
| 2  | I believe the police have provided in total eight          | 2  | CHAIRMAN: Can you do that now?                              |
| 3  | responses, letters of reply to the committee's             | 3  | MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes.                                      |
| 4  | enquiries, providing different answers to different        | 4  | CHAIRMAN: We will have it copied, please. (Handed).         |
| 5  | aspects, and they are all found in the miscellaneous       | 5  | MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.                                  |
| 6  | bundle.  | 6  | Mr Baker, in this data form, in finding out what is         |
| 7  | I will be first of all directing my questions on           | 7  | happening in these accidents, you would wish to find        |
| 8  | a number of topics. The first topic is in relation to      | 8  | out, first of all, how people are injured, where they       |
| 9  | the statistics of accidents.                               | 9  | are injured, and why they are injured; is that correct,     |
| 10 | Ms Yau, I believe that the police have developed           | 10 | in summarising the data to be collected?                    |
| 11 |  | 11 | MR STEPHEN BAKER: The information mainly concerns the       |
| 12 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                      | 12 | causation factors of the accident rather than the type      |
| 13 | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.                                       | 13 | of injury. Classification of the type of injury is more     |
| 14 | MS YAU SIN MAN: Correct.                                   | 14 | limited to whether it was a serious injury, that is         |
| 15 | MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. I need to pause a bit so that   | 15 | defined by the amount of time the person spent in           |
| 16 | it can be translated.                                      | 16 | hospital, or if it was a slight injury, or if it was        |
| 17 | And this database, can you tell us whether it is           | 17 | a fatality.   |
| 18 | based on the investigation reports compiled by the         | 18 | CHAIRMAN: Is that the same definition that one finds in the |
| 19 | police from time to time?                                  | 19 | back page of the traffic report that the police publish?    |
| 20 | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) I will ask my colleague. | 20 | MR STEPHEN BAKER: I haven't seen that document recently.    |
| 21 | We have a database on traffic accidents. The               | 21 | sir.  |
| 22 | information is collected from the police regions. We       | 22 | CHAIRMAN: Let me provide you with a copy of it.             |
| 23 | would also state the causes of accidents in that           | 23 | Can you give this to the chief superintendent.              |
| 24 |  | 24 | It has an explanatory note on the back page. For            |
| 25 | MS MAGGIE WONG: Now, in compiling these statistics, what   | 25 | the chief superintendent, please. Just give it to the       |

Page 5 Page 7 1 1 chief superintendent. (Handed). electronic transfer of traffic accident data. The 2 2 Transport Department uses the traffic accident data in There is a list of terms defined there. It's on the 3 3 the TIS to identify locations of accident block spots back page. 4 MR STEPHEN BAKER: That's correct, sir, yes. 4 and accident trends for in-depth investigation and 5 5 CHAIRMAN: So that method of definition is one that's analysis. The data also serve as an important source of 6 employed in the template? 6 information for formulation of road safety strategies, 7 MR STEPHEN BAKER: It's not in the template, sir, but it's 7 publicity/education programme and ongoing review of road 8 how we classify them. 8 safety legislation among other road safety initiatives." CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. We will have that copied 9 It coincides with what you have told us earlier that 10 now, if we may. Thank you. 10 the information will be shared with the Transport MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. 11 11 Department for devising road safety strategies. And one 12 When this information has been compiled, would other 12 of the issues raised in this report is --13 departments or in particular the Audit Commission 13 CHAIRMAN: Before you go any further, if it helps you, Chief 14 conduct an independent audit of the information 14 Superintendent, this material is available in paper form 15 collected by the police and the Transport Department --15 so that you can have a look at other pages, rather than 16 is that correct? the ones you are being referred to, if that helps you. 16 17 MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am not aware of the Audit Commission 17 MR STEPHEN BAKER: Thank you. 18 being involved in the road safety process. 18 CHAIRMAN: Just ask for it and it will be provided to you. 19 CHAIRMAN: Perhaps we can help you. We have an Audit MR STEPHEN BAKER: If I could take a look at it. 20 20 Commission paper --CHAIRMAN: Can we do that? Can we provide SEC -- I think 2.1 MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. 21 this covers two volumes, does it not, SEC-1 and SEC-2? CHAIRMAN: -- where the Audit Commissioner is looking at 22 MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, SEC-2. 23 different things, but it also looked at administration 23 CHAIRMAN: But it begins in bundle 1, am I right, 467? 24 of road safety. This is March 2013. 24 MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, 467. 25 MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. May I take you to the SEC bundle, CHAIRMAN: Take a moment to familiarise yourself with it, so Page 6 Page 8 1 1 page 467. I believe that's bundle 2. you have an idea of what it is you are being asked 2 2 Mr Baker, this is an Audit Commission report dated about. 3 28 March 2013, prepared by the Transport and Housing 3 MR STEPHEN BAKER: Thank you, sir. MS MAGGIE WONG: This report is compiled by the Audit 4 Bureau, Transport Department, Hong Kong Police Force, 4 5 5 and Information Services Department, relating to the Commission, the purpose of which is to audit the data to 6 administration of road safety measures. 6 ensure or to check whether the information relayed by 7 We can see this report was tabled before LegCo 7 the police and the Transport Department are accurate. 8 8 later, on 5 April 2013, as part of the report on the According to this report, it suggested that there 9 results of value for money audits. 9 appear to be inaccuracies in the road traffic accident 10 10 data. We can see that at page 476, paragraphs 10 to 11. If I take you to the SEC bundle, the same bundle, page 543, paragraph 5.3, we can see at paragraph 5.2 it First of all, we see "Accuracy of traffic accident 11 11 12 12 states: data", the heading. It stated "Traffic accident 13 13 locations" and also "Traffic accident contributory "The police is responsible for investigating traffic 14 accidents." 14 factors". In the "Traffic accident locations", if we 15 15 And you have a database, if we look at line 4: look in line 4: 16 "The police requires its investigation officers to 16 "The traffic accident location is identified using 17 keep their investigation findings and results in 17 a grid reference system. Due to inaccurate input of 18 individual physical files and input accident data into 18 grid references, the Transport Department has to spend 19 a computerised case management database (known as the 19 extra time and resources to rectify the problem ... In 20 20 Audit's view, prompt and effective measures should be traffic operations and management system -- TOMS) within 21 48 hours of the accidents. The data may be amended ..." 21 taken to ensure that the grid references for traffic 22 And 5.3 states: 22 accident locations are correctly input in the first 23 23 "The police's TOMS is linked with the TD's place ..." 24 [Transport Department's] database (known as the 24 And it identifies relevant paragraphs in the report transport information system -- TIS ...) for the 25 25 which I am going to take you to in a moment.

Page 9 Page 11 1 The second matter, Mr Baker, as you have earlier 1 a highway." 2 2 mentioned, is the traffic accident contributory factors. If you go over the page, at page 545, paragraph 5.8, 3 It also mentioned that during a sample check -- that's 3 you can see "TD's checking", Transport Department's 4 in line 4 of paragraph 11: 4 checking: 5 "In a sample check of the accident contributory 5 "To minimise the risks of inaccurate grid references 6 factors input for 50 traffic accident cases, Audit found 6 mentioned in paragraph 5.5, the Transport Department has 7 that 13 per cent of the input factors were inaccurate 7 since 2008 carried out selective checks on grid 8 and there was no record of supervisory check for the 50 8 references input by the police. Notwithstanding the 9 9 cases. There is a need to tighten management control in launch of the map-based TIS, the TD still identified 10 this regard ..." 10 inconsistencies between the grid references and the 11 So it appears the data compiled in both aspects --11 description of the locations input by the police." 12 that's the location and the contributory factors --12 And we can see in paragraph 5.9, it noted that in 13 appears to be inaccurate. I understand this report was 13 April 2010, in a meeting of April 2010, the Transport 14 made in 2013. First of all, may I ask a general 14 Department informed the police that about 40 per cent of 15 question: were you aware of the problems identified in 15 the input grid references were found to be inconsistent this report about the inaccuracy of the traffic accident 16 16 with the descriptions of the accident locations. 17 data? 17 At the time of the review, that's 5.10: 18 MR STEPHEN BAKER: I was aware of this report when it was 18 "... Audit found that the problem of inaccurate grid 19 written. Since that time, I have worked in other police 19 references still [existed]." 20 20 formations and so I haven't been able to follow what If you look at line 5, it stated: 21 measures were taken in consequence of this report. But 21 "... the grid references of 7,314 (ie 26 per cent of 22 I recall at the time that the report was being prepared 22 27,755) cases were inaccurate." 23 23 that the main problem was a discrepancy between the And if we look at 5.11, the Transport Department --24 location of where the police said the accident occurred 24 CHAIRMAN: I think this is a matter that concerns us less or 25 and where the accident was recorded in the TIS system, 25 interests us less than the issue of the inaccuracy of Page 12 Page 10 and I recall that what the police believed was the cause 1 the attribution of contributory factors. 1 2 of the problem was the TIS system was relying on MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. 3 a mapping system prepared by the Highways Department or 3 CHAIRMAN: Perhaps we could deal with this more shortly. 4 used by the Highways Department which referred to grid 4 MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. 5 5 blocks or grid zones, which didn't necessarily coincide CHAIRMAN: There were recommendations about how to fix this 6 with the police description of the location. 6 problem, and the real question is: has this been done? 7 MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. In fact, you are correct, Mr Baker, 7 Perhaps we can go to the recommendations, first of 8 and that problem has been identified in the report all, at 5.14. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. 9 itself. 9 10 10 If I could take you briefly to what was stated. If you go to 5.14, page 548, it suggested to enhance 11 That is at page 505. If we start at 544, paragraph 5.5, 11 the system by incorporating a validation check control 12 it stated there: 12 in the TOMS/TIS so that police investigation officers 13 "Inaccurate grid references could adversely affect 13 would be alerted to any out-of-the-range error at the 14 time of data input. 14 the accuracy of the accident black spot list compiled by 15 15 And the police agreed with the audit the Transport Department in the following two ways: 16 (a) a non-accident prone site would be wrongly 16 recommendations, as we can see at paragraph 5.15. 17 listed as a traffic accident black spot if the same grid 17 So my question is: has that situation been improved 18 since this Audit Commission report in 2013? 18 reference was used for accidents occurring on different 19 locations of a road; and 19 MR STEPHEN BAKER: I would like to put my answers in the 20 (b) a location with frequent accidents would be 20 context that I was aware of the audit report in 2012, 21 21 omitted from the accident black spot list ..." and that I have been away from traffic policing for some 22 And in paragraph 5.6: 22 time, until 2017. Also, I was unaware that I would be 23 23 questioned about the audit report and so I haven't been "In the 2006 review, Audit found that the police 24 24 incorrectly input the same grid reference for 20 able to make enquiries to answer your questions before 25 25 accidents occurring on different locations of the hearing.

relation to the compilation of this particular aspect,

Page 13 Page 15 1 in terms of accident data? 1 I can say that, as I recall, from 2012 and 2013, 2 measures were implemented in terms of supervision of MR STEPHEN BAKER: I was not. I was not aware of the 3 data input, and I can say that since this report was 3 significant problem with the input of contributory 4 written, the TOMS system has been replaced by what we 4 factors. 5 5 call the case management information system, which is CHAIRMAN: Perhaps, as a way of trying to understand how this might occur, if after an accident a driver was to 6 a more modern facility for the police to input data on 6 7 all kinds of police enquiries, including traffic 7 tell the policeman, perhaps having been cautioned, "My brakes didn't work", would that then perhaps be entered 8 as "mechanical failure"? 9 And it is my understanding that this what we call 10 the CMIS, case management information system, is linked 10 MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes, sir. to the Transport Department TIS system, but I am unable 11 11 CHAIRMAN: And if the system wasn't rigorous enough to 12 12 to say at the moment in what way the system has been correct that later, when the vehicle examiner said, 13 "There was no problem with the brakes -- there might 13 enhanced in terms of the recording of the location of 14 traffic accidents. 14 have been other issues but there was no problem with the 15 CHAIRMAN: Yes, thank you, Chief Superintendent. We 15 brakes", would that result in that error being carried of course understand and accept the caveats that you 16 forward? 16 17 enter. We will be receiving evidence in due course 17 MR STEPHEN BAKER: The error could be corrected, sir. 18 again from the Transport Department, and perhaps the 18 CHAIRMAN: It ought to be corrected but it might explain why 19 question we could ask you now is simply this: are you 19 it remains in the system? MR STEPHEN BAKER: That is a possibility, yes. 20 aware of any ongoing problems about location inaccuracy? 20 21 MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am not, sir. 21 MS MAGGIE WONG: And Audit at that time suggested a number 22 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 22 of recommendations in the report. The recommendations MS MAGGIE WONG: Turning to the second matter, the traffic 23 can be found at 5.22 at page 551. 23 To sum up, it required the police to tighten 24 24 accident contributory factors, which is trickier than 25 the first one because it requires input, actual data 25 management control in terms of input into the system, by Page 14 Page 16 1 reminding supervisory staff to critically check the 1 input, by police officers into the system, as to the 2 2 accuracy against the records kept in the case files; and causes of the accidents. 3 If we look at the report, at paragraph 5.17 at 3 also to maintain records of their supervisory checks in 4 relevant case files for management review. 4 page 549, 5.17 states: 5 5 "The TD [Transport Department] relies on the traffic As far as you are aware, has that been done or have 6 accident contributory factors input by the police into 6 the recommendations been carried out? 7 the TIS for identifying problems of road environment, 7 MR STEPHEN BAKER: The recommendations were carried out. 8 8 MS MAGGIE WONG: And, as far as you know, were you aware of road users and driving behaviour, and [also to 9 9 formulate] strategies to tackle specific types of any inaccurate compilation of data in relation to the 10 10 accident contributory factors, as of to date? accidents." MR STEPHEN BAKER: As far as I am aware, the data is input 11 11 And during the 1998 review, the Audit's sample check 12 12 revealed an error rate of 25 per cent, and in the 2006 as accurately as possible. 13 CHAIRMAN: I think perhaps you can only answer that 13 review, the error rate was 13 per cent. 14 generally rather than saying "any", but generally, are 14 During the audit examination, at 5.20: 15 15 you satisfied that the system better presents accurate "... Audit examined 50 traffic accident 16 investigation case files ... and the related 280 16 data now? accident contributory factors input to the TIS. Audit 17 MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am, sir, yes. 17 MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. 18 found that 37 (13 per cent) of the input factors in 34 18 19 cases were inaccurate ..." 19 If I may take you to another document. The purpose 20 20 of this exercise -- perhaps Mr Baker and Ms Yau -- the And they identify two accidents, and in summary they 21 purpose of this exercise is to ascertain the accuracy of 21 discovered that some of the cases where "mechanical 22 defects" were input as the accident contributory factor 22 the traffic accident data, as you are no doubt aware, 23 23 because this information is relevant to the Transport when in fact it was not. 24 Department in devising road safety strategy or 24 First of all, were you aware of this problem in

improvement measures. So the accuracy of the data is of

|    | Page 17   |    | Page 19   |
|----|---|----|---|
| 1  | importance.   | 1  | to.   |
| 2  | One of the aspects that we heard about from one of          | 2  | CHAIRMAN: Yes. So, for example, in the context of seat      |
| 3  | the experts, who testified last week, is we need certain    | 3  | belts, a regular pattern of accidents in buses appears      |
| 4  | procedures to consider whether there should be an impact    | 4  | to be, and are described as, loss of balance. The           |
| 5  | study in Hong Kong. So you basically look at the number     | 5  | figure seems to be maintained at around 50 per cent of      |
| 6  | of victims you have, and then look at the cost of           | 6  | the injuries involved in and around buses.                  |
| 7  | installation of these devices and look at the cost of       | 7  | Another aspect of the statistics is persons injured         |
| 8  | serious injury in your jurisdiction.                        | 8  | on a bus separate from loss of balance. So that is          |
| 9  | So we need to have some objective data to see if            | 9  | something we will come to in due course.                    |
| 10 | there is a legitimate approach to examine safety, and to    | 10 | MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.                                  |
| 11 | that extent, what information we have in Hong Kong to       | 11 | Mr Baker, first of all, may I ask some general              |
| 12 | compile that data so that you know what direction           | 12 | questions. We have been provided, as Mr Chairman            |
| 13 | I am going.   | 13 | mentioned, the forward planning programme of these          |
| 14 | CHAIRMAN: Perhaps, in that context, might I indicate this.  | 14 | franchised bus operators, which straddles five years and    |
| 15 | This cost/benefit analysis, how you might approach, for     | 15 | it will be renewed on a yearly basis as to what the         |
| 16 | example, installing safety devices on vehicles, is one      | 16 | safety features would be, and conducts an analysis of       |
| 17 | that they apparently use in Australia, but it obviously     | 17 | accident trends and statistics.                             |
| 18 | has as its core accurate data. We are particularly          | 18 | Would the police be provided with a copy of this            |
| 19 | interested in that in the context of seat belts, seat       | 19 | forward planning programme from the Transport               |
| 20 | belts in franchised buses. So that is an aspect that we     | 20 | Department?   |
| 21 | will be coming back to later.                               | 21 | MR STEPHEN BAKER: We have not been, and I wasn't aware that |
| 22 | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  | 22 | we would be. We hadn't any expectation to receive it.       |
| 23 | CHAIRMAN: Ms Wong, now that we have what I think I call the | 23 | CHAIRMAN: No, as I indicated earlier, we have been given to |
| 24 | template of factors that are listed as contributory         | 24 | understand that this material was confidential, and it      |
| 25 | factors, perhaps at some stage you could detail them.       | 25 | is with some difficulty, over some months, that we have     |
|    | Page 18   |    | Page 20   |
| 1  | Obviously you might need first to read them, but it         | 1  | obtained the documentation.                                 |
| 2  | would be helpful if we were to go to that at some stage.    | 2  | MS MAGGIE WONG: May I take you to some of the documents as  |
| 3  | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. I may come back to it later, after     | 3  | examples. It would be at TD-1, page 180. At page 180        |
| 4  | the break.  | 4  | is the extract of the forward planning programme for        |
| 5  | CHAIRMAN: Yes.  | 5  | 2018 to 2022 submission by Kowloon Motor Bus.               |
| 6  | MS MAGGIE WONG: To that end, in particular on seat belts    | 6  | If we look at paragraph 8.2.7, we can see the KMB,          |
| 7  | I am coming to this topic first of all, I wish to           | 7  | the bus company, had identified or done an analysis of      |
| 8  | identify some of the statistics that we have from the       | 8  | the accident nature for the years of 2015 to 2016, and      |
| 9  | Transport Department and also from the forward planning     | 9  | we can see in particular, table 8.1, the passenger loss     |
| 10 | programme that was forward by the franchised bus            | 10 | of balance as 51.5 per cent, and at paragraph 8.2.7,        |
| 11 | operators in relation to non-collision-type accidents.      | 11 | stating that:   |
| 12 | May I   | 12 | "The majority of the accidents were due to                  |
| 13 | CHAIRMAN: Again, forgive me for interrupting, that is       | 13 | passengers losing balance while on the bus. More than       |
| 14 | another area where, in the course of our hearings, we       | 14 | half of these cases were caused by the bus braking in       |
| 15 | have gathered together information to be found in           | 15 | traffic."   |
| 16 | documents that are otherwise confidential, that went        | 16 | It also named other accidents.                              |
| 17 | between the franchised bus operators and the Transport      | 17 | This report, this chapter, contained a number of            |
| 18 | Department, in which they were asked to analyse the         | 18 | statistics, and this is just one of them. First of all,     |
| 19 | causes of accidents on a whole range of different           | 19 | my general question is: would this sort of information      |
| 20 | parameters.   | 20 | assist the police in terms of compilation of data and       |
| 21 | Have you had an opportunity to look at that                 | 21 | analysis of accident data, if you were given a copy of      |
| 22 | material? It is on our website, but if you haven't,         | 22 | this from the franchised bus operators? Would it assist     |
| 23 | that's another area where we are going.                     | 23 | your department carrying out the duties?                    |
| 24 | MR STEPHEN BAKER: I looked at some material over the        | 24 | MR STEPHEN BAKER: My first impression is that a lot of this |
| 25 | weekend, sir, which I believe is what you are referring     | 25 | information is covered in our casualty causation factors    |

|    | Page 21   |    | Page 23  |
|----|---|----|--|
| 1  | already.  | 1  | based on the information compiled.                       |
| 2  | MS MAGGIE WONG: Casualty causation factors?                 | 2  | If we look at paragraph (a), it set out the 120 road     |
| 3  | MR STEPHEN BAKER: Our accident causation factors already,   | 3  | casualties in 2012, 15 involved traffic accidents        |
| 4  | and without spending more time to study this information    | 4  | happened on expressways, and in paragraph (b):           |
| 5  | I wouldn't be able to comment further.                      | 5  | "Not many major cities in overseas countries publish     |
| 6  | CHAIRMAN: But, if you had this information, you would have  | 6  | statistics on accident involvement rates separately for  |
| 7  | the consolation of knowing that your own figures matched    | 7  | public transport."                                       |
| 8  | those of people who are expert in running this              | 8  | And they could only obtain relevant figures for some     |
| 9  | particular aspect of transportation?                        | 9  | major cities in the United Kingdom.                      |
| 10 | MR STEPHEN BAKER: We would, sir, yes.                       | 10 | If we go over the page, at paragraph (c), it             |
| 11 | MS MAGGIE WONG: Because, as you know, one of the            | 11 | summarised that:   |
| 12 | recommendations in the Audit Commission report is to        | 12 | "For franchised buses, because of the large number       |
| 13 | critically check the accuracy of the data input to the      | 13 | of passengers carried and the presence of standing       |
| 14 | system. So, with this information, you could actually       | 14 | passengers, a significant proportion of accidents        |
| 15 | cross-check or double-check the data you have compiled      | 15 | involves injury of passengers even [when] there is no    |
| 16 | to ensure it is accurate; would you agree with that         | 16 | collision. This type of accidents typically involves     |
| 17 | suggestion?   | 17 | passengers losing balance inside the bus compartment due |
| 18 | MR STEPHEN BAKER: It would be a useful reference, yes, but  | 18 | to various reasons, such as not holding the handrail     |
| 19 | actually, I think we would value the assessment of our      | 19 | tightly or falling down when boarding or alighting.      |
| 20 | officers, to a great extent, although it would be           | 20 | These are classified as non-collision type accidents.    |
| 21 | useful.   | 21 | Of the [2,000-odd] franchised buses 5 per cent were      |
| 22 | MS MAGGIE WONG: For the purpose of verification and         | 22 | non-collision type accidents."                           |
| 23 | double-checking?  | 23 | So, more or less, the figure matches the KMB figure      |
| 24 | MR STEPHEN BAKER: As a cross-reference, yes, but how would  | 24 | provided in their forward planning programme. We can     |
| 25 | we verify it? We would verify it by looking at what our     | 25 | see more up-to-date statistics in the Transport          |
|    | Page 22   |    | Page 24  |
| 1  | officers found out in their enquiry, because their          | 1  | Department paper, but you need not go through that. The  |
| 2  | enquiries would be rather thorough.                         | 2  | new percentage that they have compiled is about 59 to    |
| 3  | MS MAGGIE WONG: Now, in compiling your data, we can see, as | 3  | 65 per cent of all accidents involving franchised buses  |
| 4  | an example of that, the passenger loss of balance here      | 4  | during 2012 to 2017 are non-collision type accidents.    |
| 5  | is 51.5 per cent, and if I may take you to the letter       | 5  | CHAIRMAN: When you say "accidents", are you describing   |
| 6  | compiled by the Transport Department as to the              | 6  | injuries?  |
| 7  | statistics back in 2013, first of all. It is the letter     | 7  | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.                                     |
| 8  | dated 16 May 2013. That would be in SEC-2, page 566.        | 8  | CHAIRMAN: Thank you.                                     |
| 9  | This is a letter from the Transport Department to           | 9  | MS MAGGIE WONG: The reference is at TD-1, page 111,      |
| 10 | the LegCo, and if we look at page 567, at paragraph (c),    | 10 | paragraph 5.   |
| 11 | it identifies the number of road accidents for              | 11 | Now, the question I would be asking is: in compiling     |
| 12 | franchised buses. It stated that 58 per cent were           | 12 | your data, would you differentiate accidents or injuries |
| 13 | non-collision   | 13 | caused to passengers while they are seated, or whether   |
| 14 | CHAIRMAN: Before you get into detail, perhaps you could,    | 14 | they are standees in the bus compartments?               |
| 15 | for the record, and for Chief Superintendent Baker,         | 15 | MR STEPHEN BAKER: As far as I recall, we don't have      |
| 16 | establish the context of this letter.                       | 16 | a differentiation whether the victim was standing or     |
| 17 | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  | 17 | sitting.   |
| 18 | CHAIRMAN: Is this a response to the Audit Commissioner's    | 18 | CHAIRMAN: Is that because your approach is global, as it |
| 19 | report?   | 19 | were, rather than specific towards buses? Your           |
| 20 | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. This is a response to the issues       | 20 | template, for example                                    |
| 21 | raised in the LegCo, when considering chapter 2 of the      | 21 | MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes, sir.                              |
| 22 | Director of Audit's report in administration of road        | 22 | CHAIRMAN: is not designed for that peculiarity?          |
| 23 | safety measures that we have looked at earlier,             | 23 | MR STEPHEN BAKER: That is correct, sir, yes.             |
| 24 | containing recommendations, and the inaccuracies. And       | 24 | CHAIRMAN: Your template works for all vehicles?          |
| 25 | the Transport Department provides certain statistics        | 25 | MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes, sir.                              |

|  | Page 25   |  | Page 27   |
|--|---|--|---|
| 1  | CHAIRMAN: At some stage, sooner rather than later, I think  | 1  | otherwise: swerving/stopping suddenly".   |
| 2  | it would be useful to get to the template, because that   | 2  | MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes.  |
| 3  | probably gives us the direction in which the police   | 3  | MS MAGGIE WONG: And the sixth one is "Improper or illegal   |
| 4  | approach the attribution of causative factors in  | 4  | turn".  |
| 5  | accidents and injuries.   | 5  | MR STEPHEN BAKER: Correct.  |
| 6  | MS MAGGIE WONG: Maybe we can go to your template, to  | 6  | MS MAGGIE WONG: As we can see, I think there are a total of   |
| 7  | establish a few matters first.  | 7  | I think ten I haven't calculated it but there are   |
| 8  | CHAIRMAN: Perhaps in the first place, Chief Superintendent,   | 8  | around ten-odd contributory factors that have been  |
| 9  | you could describe what the document is, and where it   | 9  | extracted here.   |
| 10   | comes from.   | 10   | MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes.  |
| 11   | MR STEPHEN BAKER: This is a list of driver contributory   | 11   | MS MAGGIE WONG: But the table doesn't identify the injuries   |
| 12   | factors, and the code on the left enables our officers  | 12   | caused to the passenger. For example, in  |
| 13   | to input onto the computer system what the contributory   | 13   | passenger-losing-balance cases, where would we see this   |
| 14   | factor was.   | 14   | data? It appears this table doesn't contain that sort   |
| 15   | MS MAGGIE WONG: There are two boxes there. The bottom box   |  | of information.   |
| 16   | seems to be a summary of the major accidents caused by  | 16   | MR STEPHEN BAKER: That's right. For our statistical   |
| 17   | different driver contributory factors, based on the   | 17   | purposes, we only categorise injuries into those three  |
| 18   | number of accidents in descending order. Is that  | 18   | categories, and we don't further categorise them. We  |
| 19   | correct? The bottom box is a summary extracting the   | 19   | would have to look at the case file to obtain further   |
| 20<br>21                                     | major causes of contributory factors in descending order?   | 20 21  | information about the injury.   |
| 22   | MR STEPHEN BAKER: I'm sorry, I haven't prepared for these   | 22   | CHAIRMAN: So your three categories are fatal accidents, serious accidents and slight accidents, and the   |
| 23   | questions.  | 23   | explanatory notes on the back of the 2017 police report   |
| 24   | CHAIRMAN: Let's take it step by step. The list at the top   | 24   | on traffic accidents "Traffic Report", I think it's   |
| 25   | clearly provides an omnibus approach to factors that  | 25   | called defines what those terms mean?   |
| 23   | Page 26   | 23   | Page 28   |
| 1  | might have been relevant to driver contributory factors,  | 1  | MR STEPHEN BAKER: That is right, sir, yes.  |
| 2  | and there are, it appears, 62 of them. Do I understand  | 2  | CHAIRMAN: And, in a sense, this is an arbitrary drawing of  |
| 3  | this correctly? Never mind what happens on the  | 3  | lines when one comes to serious and slight accidents?   |
| 4  | right-hand side of the page. These are the  | 4  | You've got to draw the line somewhere?  |
| 5  | pre-determined factors that may have been part of   | 5  | MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes.  |
| 6  | an accident contribution?   | 6  | CHAIRMAN: There is nothing magic about being in a hospital  |
| 7  | MR STEPHEN BAKER: That's correct, sir, yes.   | 7  | for 12 hours, rather than 15 or 20, or three days?  |
| 8  | MS MAGGIE WONG: And, if we look at the bottom box, the  | 8  | MR STEPHEN BAKER: That is right, sir.   |
| 9  | driver contributory factor, let's quote an example. We  | 9  | MS MAGGIE WONG: Is there another template for injuries that   |
| 10   | see "Driving inattentively", that is 189 cases for the  | 10   | you have identified, the three categories of injuries   |
| 11   | first eight months in 2018; is that correct? That's   | 11   | suffered by passengers on buses, franchised buses?  |
| 12   | code number 56.   | 12   | MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am not aware of another template.   |
| 13   | MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes.  | 13   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Then how do you calculate the number of   |
| 14   |   | 14   | cases where passengers lose balance on buses?   |
| 1 ~  | MS MAGGIE WONG: And we can see, in descending order, the  |  | AND COMPOSITED A VIEW A 111   |
| 15   | next one is number 60, "Failing to ensure the safety of   | 15   | MR STEPHEN BAKER: I would have to look into that.   |
| 16   | next one is number 60, "Failing to ensure the safety of passenger", and we can see the number of cases here are   | 15<br>16   | I haven't got that information with me.   |
| 16<br>17                                     | next one is number 60, "Failing to ensure the safety of passenger", and we can see the number of cases here are 97, based on the statistics in the first eight months of  | 15<br>16<br>17                                     | I haven't got that information with me.  CHAIRMAN: Is it possible that this is a detail that you  |
| 16<br>17<br>18                               | next one is number 60, "Failing to ensure the safety of passenger", and we can see the number of cases here are 97, based on the statistics in the first eight months of 2018.  | 15<br>16<br>17<br>18                               | I haven't got that information with me.  CHAIRMAN: Is it possible that this is a detail that you don't get involved in?   |
| 16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | next one is number 60, "Failing to ensure the safety of passenger", and we can see the number of cases here are 97, based on the statistics in the first eight months of 2018.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes.  | 15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | I haven't got that information with me.  CHAIRMAN: Is it possible that this is a detail that you don't get involved in?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: It is, sir, yes.   |
| 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | next one is number 60, "Failing to ensure the safety of passenger", and we can see the number of cases here are 97, based on the statistics in the first eight months of 2018.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And the third major factor is "Driving too  | 15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | I haven't got that information with me.  CHAIRMAN: Is it possible that this is a detail that you don't get involved in?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: It is, sir, yes.  CHAIRMAN: Professor.   |
| 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | next one is number 60, "Failing to ensure the safety of passenger", and we can see the number of cases here are 97, based on the statistics in the first eight months of 2018.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And the third major factor is "Driving too close to vehicle in front".  | 15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | I haven't got that information with me.  CHAIRMAN: Is it possible that this is a detail that you don't get involved in?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: It is, sir, yes.  CHAIRMAN: Professor.  MEMBER LO: I just want to understand who actually put down   |
| 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | next one is number 60, "Failing to ensure the safety of passenger", and we can see the number of cases here are 97, based on the statistics in the first eight months of 2018.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And the third major factor is "Driving too close to vehicle in front".  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes.  | 15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | I haven't got that information with me.  CHAIRMAN: Is it possible that this is a detail that you don't get involved in?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: It is, sir, yes.  CHAIRMAN: Professor.  MEMBER LO: I just want to understand who actually put down the contributory factors; by the officer at the scene,  |
| 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | next one is number 60, "Failing to ensure the safety of passenger", and we can see the number of cases here are 97, based on the statistics in the first eight months of 2018.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And the third major factor is "Driving too close to vehicle in front".  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: The fourth one is "Careless lane changing". | 15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | I haven't got that information with me.  CHAIRMAN: Is it possible that this is a detail that you don't get involved in?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: It is, sir, yes.  CHAIRMAN: Professor.  MEMBER LO: I just want to understand who actually put down the contributory factors; by the officer at the scene, or determined afterwards? So who determines what |
| 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | next one is number 60, "Failing to ensure the safety of passenger", and we can see the number of cases here are 97, based on the statistics in the first eight months of 2018.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And the third major factor is "Driving too close to vehicle in front".  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes.  | 15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | I haven't got that information with me.  CHAIRMAN: Is it possible that this is a detail that you don't get involved in?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: It is, sir, yes.  CHAIRMAN: Professor.  MEMBER LO: I just want to understand who actually put down the contributory factors; by the officer at the scene,  |

|  | Page 29  |  | Page 31  |
|--|--|--|--|
| 1  | accident. Once he had been to the scene, he would go   | 1  | information, they will consult with us about it. I am  |
| 2  | back to his office later and input the contributory  | 2  | not aware of all of the circumstances by which they  |
| 3  | factors onto the computer system. And the data would be  | 3  | would believe there is a discrepancy.  |
| 4  | compiled by the Road Safety Unit in the Traffic Branch,  | 4  | CHAIRMAN: Are you able to give us any example to illustrate  |
| 5  | and analysed.  | 5  | that process?  |
| 6  | MEMBER LO: But there may be multiple parties. For example,   | 6  | MR STEPHEN BAKER: On a regular basis, our Road Safety Unit   |
| 7  | if the bus company investigated the accident afterwards,   | 7  | does receive referrals of cases for which the Transport  |
| 8  | would those factors be flowed back into the accident   | 8  | Department would like us to review the data that we have   |
| 9  | record; for example, losing balance?   | 9  | provided. But I don't know on what basis they think  |
| 10   | MR STEPHEN BAKER: No. It's all based on police enquiries.  | 10   | there is a discrepancy, whether it is from the bus   |
| 11   | MEMBER LO: What about TD? Who will maintain a record, as   | 11   | company or for any other reason.   |
| 12   | the ultimate eventual authority, to say, "This is the  | 12   | CHAIRMAN: And, in your review of the data that you   |
| 13   | record"? Is it TD, is it police, is it how do you  | 13   | provided, what steps would be taken?   |
| 14   | flow information into it?  | 14   | MR STEPHEN BAKER: We would contact the investigating   |
| 15   | MR STEPHEN BAKER: All of the data is input by the police   | 15   | formation to double-check that the information they have   |
| 16   | based on their assessment, and transferred to TD, where  | 16   | input to the computer system is correct, ie that it  |
| 17   | it is kept and analysed.   | 17   | matches the information they have produced on their  |
| 18   | MEMBER LO: So the information would not go from TD back to   | 18   | investigation file.  |
| 19   | police records?  | 19   | CHAIRMAN: At what stage in the investigation of the  |
| 20   | MR STEPHEN BAKER: We have access to the TD's information,  | 20   | accident is the data inputted by these codes into the  |
| 21   | and we share the information regularly.  | 21   | computer? How far into the investigation before that   |
| 22   | CHAIRMAN: But the Transport Department is using your   | 22   | happens?   |
| 23   | information?   | 23   | MR STEPHEN BAKER: At a very early stage, within hours.   |
| 24   | MR STEPHEN BAKER: That's right, sir.   | 24   | CHAIRMAN: And, in the process of a review, which by its  |
| 25   | CHAIRMAN: And you don't have access to the franchised bus  | 25   | nature must happen much later, what other material is  |
|  | Page 30  |  |  |
|  | rage 50  |  | Page 32  |
| 1  | accident statistics or their designation of contributory   | 1  | Page 32 available that might be looked at to determine whether   |
| 1 2  |  | 1 2  | available that might be looked at to determine whether or not the initial assessment was accurate?   |
|  | accident statistics or their designation of contributory factors?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: We do not, sir, yes.  |  | available that might be looked at to determine whether   |
| 2  | accident statistics or their designation of contributory factors?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: We do not, sir, yes.  MEMBER LO: So there could be inconsistencies among the  | 2  | available that might be looked at to determine whether or not the initial assessment was accurate?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: The initial assessment is made almost as soon as the officer goes back to his office. Further  |
| 2 3  | accident statistics or their designation of contributory factors?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: We do not, sir, yes.  MEMBER LO: So there could be inconsistencies among the records kept by the bus company and the police and TD?   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | available that might be looked at to determine whether or not the initial assessment was accurate?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: The initial assessment is made almost as soon as the officer goes back to his office. Further enquiries might find that the data needs updating. The   |
| 2<br>3<br>4  | accident statistics or their designation of contributory factors?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: We do not, sir, yes.  MEMBER LO: So there could be inconsistencies among the records kept by the bus company and the police and TD?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: There could be, but I would suggest that   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | available that might be looked at to determine whether or not the initial assessment was accurate?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: The initial assessment is made almost as soon as the officer goes back to his office. Further enquiries might find that the data needs updating. The example you gave of the driver saying the brakes didn't   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7   | accident statistics or their designation of contributory factors?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: We do not, sir, yes.  MEMBER LO: So there could be inconsistencies among the records kept by the bus company and the police and TD?   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | available that might be looked at to determine whether or not the initial assessment was accurate?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: The initial assessment is made almost as soon as the officer goes back to his office. Further enquiries might find that the data needs updating. The example you gave of the driver saying the brakes didn't work and yet, after examination, it is found that there   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | accident statistics or their designation of contributory factors?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: We do not, sir, yes.  MEMBER LO: So there could be inconsistencies among the records kept by the bus company and the police and TD?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: There could be, but I would suggest that we would rely on our assessment of what happened, because the accident has been investigated by a police  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | available that might be looked at to determine whether or not the initial assessment was accurate?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: The initial assessment is made almost as soon as the officer goes back to his office. Further enquiries might find that the data needs updating. The example you gave of the driver saying the brakes didn't work and yet, after examination, it is found that there is nothing wrong with the brakes, is a good one. And it   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | accident statistics or their designation of contributory factors?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: We do not, sir, yes.  MEMBER LO: So there could be inconsistencies among the records kept by the bus company and the police and TD?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: There could be, but I would suggest that we would rely on our assessment of what happened, because the accident has been investigated by a police officer who has interviewed witnesses, and I don't know  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7   | available that might be looked at to determine whether or not the initial assessment was accurate?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: The initial assessment is made almost as soon as the officer goes back to his office. Further enquiries might find that the data needs updating. The example you gave of the driver saying the brakes didn't work and yet, after examination, it is found that there is nothing wrong with the brakes, is a good one. And it takes time to find witnesses and to make analysis of the  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10   | accident statistics or their designation of contributory factors?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: We do not, sir, yes.  MEMBER LO: So there could be inconsistencies among the records kept by the bus company and the police and TD?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: There could be, but I would suggest that we would rely on our assessment of what happened, because the accident has been investigated by a police officer who has interviewed witnesses, and I don't know how the bus companies make their assessment of what  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10   | available that might be looked at to determine whether or not the initial assessment was accurate?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: The initial assessment is made almost as soon as the officer goes back to his office. Further enquiries might find that the data needs updating. The example you gave of the driver saying the brakes didn't work and yet, after examination, it is found that there is nothing wrong with the brakes, is a good one. And it takes time to find witnesses and to make analysis of the facts that have been gathered at the scene.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11   | accident statistics or their designation of contributory factors?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: We do not, sir, yes.  MEMBER LO: So there could be inconsistencies among the records kept by the bus company and the police and TD?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: There could be, but I would suggest that we would rely on our assessment of what happened, because the accident has been investigated by a police officer who has interviewed witnesses, and I don't know how the bus companies make their assessment of what happened.  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11   | available that might be looked at to determine whether or not the initial assessment was accurate?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: The initial assessment is made almost as soon as the officer goes back to his office. Further enquiries might find that the data needs updating. The example you gave of the driver saying the brakes didn't work and yet, after examination, it is found that there is nothing wrong with the brakes, is a good one. And it takes time to find witnesses and to make analysis of the facts that have been gathered at the scene.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, Ms Wong.   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | accident statistics or their designation of contributory factors?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: We do not, sir, yes.  MEMBER LO: So there could be inconsistencies among the records kept by the bus company and the police and TD?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: There could be, but I would suggest that we would rely on our assessment of what happened, because the accident has been investigated by a police officer who has interviewed witnesses, and I don't know how the bus companies make their assessment of what happened.  CHAIRMAN: The Transport Department would be at the apex of  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | available that might be looked at to determine whether or not the initial assessment was accurate?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: The initial assessment is made almost as soon as the officer goes back to his office. Further enquiries might find that the data needs updating. The example you gave of the driver saying the brakes didn't work and yet, after examination, it is found that there is nothing wrong with the brakes, is a good one. And it takes time to find witnesses and to make analysis of the facts that have been gathered at the scene.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, Ms Wong.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | accident statistics or their designation of contributory factors?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: We do not, sir, yes.  MEMBER LO: So there could be inconsistencies among the records kept by the bus company and the police and TD?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: There could be, but I would suggest that we would rely on our assessment of what happened, because the accident has been investigated by a police officer who has interviewed witnesses, and I don't know how the bus companies make their assessment of what happened.  CHAIRMAN: The Transport Department would be at the apex of the triangle, as it were; they get information through   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | available that might be looked at to determine whether or not the initial assessment was accurate?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: The initial assessment is made almost as soon as the officer goes back to his office. Further enquiries might find that the data needs updating. The example you gave of the driver saying the brakes didn't work and yet, after examination, it is found that there is nothing wrong with the brakes, is a good one. And it takes time to find witnesses and to make analysis of the facts that have been gathered at the scene.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, Ms Wong.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.  So do I understand it correctly that it is the   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | accident statistics or their designation of contributory factors?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: We do not, sir, yes.  MEMBER LO: So there could be inconsistencies among the records kept by the bus company and the police and TD?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: There could be, but I would suggest that we would rely on our assessment of what happened, because the accident has been investigated by a police officer who has interviewed witnesses, and I don't know how the bus companies make their assessment of what happened.  CHAIRMAN: The Transport Department would be at the apex of the triangle, as it were; they get information through this forward planning programme, certainly we know about  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | available that might be looked at to determine whether or not the initial assessment was accurate?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: The initial assessment is made almost as soon as the officer goes back to his office. Further enquiries might find that the data needs updating. The example you gave of the driver saying the brakes didn't work and yet, after examination, it is found that there is nothing wrong with the brakes, is a good one. And it takes time to find witnesses and to make analysis of the facts that have been gathered at the scene.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, Ms Wong.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.  So do I understand it correctly that it is the officer who is involved in the case who inputs the data   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15   | accident statistics or their designation of contributory factors?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: We do not, sir, yes.  MEMBER LO: So there could be inconsistencies among the records kept by the bus company and the police and TD?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: There could be, but I would suggest that we would rely on our assessment of what happened, because the accident has been investigated by a police officer who has interviewed witnesses, and I don't know how the bus companies make their assessment of what happened.  CHAIRMAN: The Transport Department would be at the apex of the triangle, as it were; they get information through this forward planning programme, certainly we know about that now, and they get information from you. They have   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14   | available that might be looked at to determine whether or not the initial assessment was accurate?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: The initial assessment is made almost as soon as the officer goes back to his office. Further enquiries might find that the data needs updating. The example you gave of the driver saying the brakes didn't work and yet, after examination, it is found that there is nothing wrong with the brakes, is a good one. And it takes time to find witnesses and to make analysis of the facts that have been gathered at the scene.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, Ms Wong.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.  So do I understand it correctly that it is the officer who is involved in the case who inputs the data in the first place?   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | accident statistics or their designation of contributory factors?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: We do not, sir, yes.  MEMBER LO: So there could be inconsistencies among the records kept by the bus company and the police and TD?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: There could be, but I would suggest that we would rely on our assessment of what happened, because the accident has been investigated by a police officer who has interviewed witnesses, and I don't know how the bus companies make their assessment of what happened.  CHAIRMAN: The Transport Department would be at the apex of the triangle, as it were; they get information through this forward planning programme, certainly we know about that now, and they get information from you. They have two sources of information but you only have one.   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | available that might be looked at to determine whether or not the initial assessment was accurate?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: The initial assessment is made almost as soon as the officer goes back to his office. Further enquiries might find that the data needs updating. The example you gave of the driver saying the brakes didn't work and yet, after examination, it is found that there is nothing wrong with the brakes, is a good one. And it takes time to find witnesses and to make analysis of the facts that have been gathered at the scene.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, Ms Wong.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.  So do I understand it correctly that it is the officer who is involved in the case who inputs the data in the first place?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: That is correct.   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17                                     | accident statistics or their designation of contributory factors?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: We do not, sir, yes.  MEMBER LO: So there could be inconsistencies among the records kept by the bus company and the police and TD?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: There could be, but I would suggest that we would rely on our assessment of what happened, because the accident has been investigated by a police officer who has interviewed witnesses, and I don't know how the bus companies make their assessment of what happened.  CHAIRMAN: The Transport Department would be at the apex of the triangle, as it were; they get information through this forward planning programme, certainly we know about that now, and they get information from you. They have two sources of information but you only have one.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: That's right, sir, yes.  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17                                     | available that might be looked at to determine whether or not the initial assessment was accurate?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: The initial assessment is made almost as soon as the officer goes back to his office. Further enquiries might find that the data needs updating. The example you gave of the driver saying the brakes didn't work and yet, after examination, it is found that there is nothing wrong with the brakes, is a good one. And it takes time to find witnesses and to make analysis of the facts that have been gathered at the scene.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, Ms Wong.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.  So do I understand it correctly that it is the officer who is involved in the case who inputs the data in the first place?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: That is correct.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And who will be conducting the   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                               | accident statistics or their designation of contributory factors?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: We do not, sir, yes.  MEMBER LO: So there could be inconsistencies among the records kept by the bus company and the police and TD?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: There could be, but I would suggest that we would rely on our assessment of what happened, because the accident has been investigated by a police officer who has interviewed witnesses, and I don't know how the bus companies make their assessment of what happened.  CHAIRMAN: The Transport Department would be at the apex of the triangle, as it were; they get information through this forward planning programme, certainly we know about that now, and they get information from you. They have two sources of information but you only have one.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: That's right, sir, yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Just a matter of logistics: if the  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                               | available that might be looked at to determine whether or not the initial assessment was accurate?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: The initial assessment is made almost as soon as the officer goes back to his office. Further enquiries might find that the data needs updating. The example you gave of the driver saying the brakes didn't work and yet, after examination, it is found that there is nothing wrong with the brakes, is a good one. And it takes time to find witnesses and to make analysis of the facts that have been gathered at the scene.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, Ms Wong.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.  So do I understand it correctly that it is the officer who is involved in the case who inputs the data in the first place?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: That is correct.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And who will be conducting the double-checking or critical checking?   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | accident statistics or their designation of contributory factors?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: We do not, sir, yes.  MEMBER LO: So there could be inconsistencies among the records kept by the bus company and the police and TD?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: There could be, but I would suggest that we would rely on our assessment of what happened, because the accident has been investigated by a police officer who has interviewed witnesses, and I don't know how the bus companies make their assessment of what happened.  CHAIRMAN: The Transport Department would be at the apex of the triangle, as it were; they get information through this forward planning programme, certainly we know about that now, and they get information from you. They have two sources of information but you only have one.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: That's right, sir, yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Just a matter of logistics: if the Transport Department discovered there are certain  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | available that might be looked at to determine whether or not the initial assessment was accurate?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: The initial assessment is made almost as soon as the officer goes back to his office. Further enquiries might find that the data needs updating. The example you gave of the driver saying the brakes didn't work and yet, after examination, it is found that there is nothing wrong with the brakes, is a good one. And it takes time to find witnesses and to make analysis of the facts that have been gathered at the scene.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, Ms Wong.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.  So do I understand it correctly that it is the officer who is involved in the case who inputs the data in the first place?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: That is correct.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And who will be conducting the double-checking or critical checking?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Normally, it would be the sergeant, and  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | accident statistics or their designation of contributory factors?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: We do not, sir, yes.  MEMBER LO: So there could be inconsistencies among the records kept by the bus company and the police and TD?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: There could be, but I would suggest that we would rely on our assessment of what happened, because the accident has been investigated by a police officer who has interviewed witnesses, and I don't know how the bus companies make their assessment of what happened.  CHAIRMAN: The Transport Department would be at the apex of the triangle, as it were; they get information through this forward planning programme, certainly we know about that now, and they get information from you. They have two sources of information but you only have one.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: That's right, sir, yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Just a matter of logistics: if the Transport Department discovered there are certain inaccuracies in the information compiled by the police,  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | available that might be looked at to determine whether or not the initial assessment was accurate?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: The initial assessment is made almost as soon as the officer goes back to his office. Further enquiries might find that the data needs updating. The example you gave of the driver saying the brakes didn't work and yet, after examination, it is found that there is nothing wrong with the brakes, is a good one. And it takes time to find witnesses and to make analysis of the facts that have been gathered at the scene.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, Ms Wong.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.  So do I understand it correctly that it is the officer who is involved in the case who inputs the data in the first place?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: That is correct.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And who will be conducting the double-checking or critical checking?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Normally, it would be the sergeant, and there are different levels of supervision involved in  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | accident statistics or their designation of contributory factors?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: We do not, sir, yes.  MEMBER LO: So there could be inconsistencies among the records kept by the bus company and the police and TD?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: There could be, but I would suggest that we would rely on our assessment of what happened, because the accident has been investigated by a police officer who has interviewed witnesses, and I don't know how the bus companies make their assessment of what happened.  CHAIRMAN: The Transport Department would be at the apex of the triangle, as it were; they get information through this forward planning programme, certainly we know about that now, and they get information from you. They have two sources of information but you only have one.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: That's right, sir, yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Just a matter of logistics: if the Transport Department discovered there are certain inaccuracies in the information compiled by the police, based on the data provided by the franchised bus   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | available that might be looked at to determine whether or not the initial assessment was accurate?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: The initial assessment is made almost as soon as the officer goes back to his office. Further enquiries might find that the data needs updating. The example you gave of the driver saying the brakes didn't work and yet, after examination, it is found that there is nothing wrong with the brakes, is a good one. And it takes time to find witnesses and to make analysis of the facts that have been gathered at the scene.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, Ms Wong.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.  So do I understand it correctly that it is the officer who is involved in the case who inputs the data in the first place?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: That is correct.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And who will be conducting the double-checking or critical checking?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Normally, it would be the sergeant, and there are different levels of supervision involved in the handling of case enquiries.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | accident statistics or their designation of contributory factors?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: We do not, sir, yes.  MEMBER LO: So there could be inconsistencies among the records kept by the bus company and the police and TD?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: There could be, but I would suggest that we would rely on our assessment of what happened, because the accident has been investigated by a police officer who has interviewed witnesses, and I don't know how the bus companies make their assessment of what happened.  CHAIRMAN: The Transport Department would be at the apex of the triangle, as it were; they get information through this forward planning programme, certainly we know about that now, and they get information from you. They have two sources of information but you only have one.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: That's right, sir, yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Just a matter of logistics: if the Transport Department discovered there are certain inaccuracies in the information compiled by the police, based on the data provided by the franchised bus operators, do you know what they would do about it?                               | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | available that might be looked at to determine whether or not the initial assessment was accurate?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: The initial assessment is made almost as soon as the officer goes back to his office. Further enquiries might find that the data needs updating. The example you gave of the driver saying the brakes didn't work and yet, after examination, it is found that there is nothing wrong with the brakes, is a good one. And it takes time to find witnesses and to make analysis of the facts that have been gathered at the scene.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, Ms Wong.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.  So do I understand it correctly that it is the officer who is involved in the case who inputs the data in the first place?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: That is correct.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And who will be conducting the double-checking or critical checking?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Normally, it would be the sergeant, and there are different levels of supervision involved in the handling of case enquiries.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, and the sergeant will be the sergeant  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | accident statistics or their designation of contributory factors?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: We do not, sir, yes.  MEMBER LO: So there could be inconsistencies among the records kept by the bus company and the police and TD?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: There could be, but I would suggest that we would rely on our assessment of what happened, because the accident has been investigated by a police officer who has interviewed witnesses, and I don't know how the bus companies make their assessment of what happened.  CHAIRMAN: The Transport Department would be at the apex of the triangle, as it were; they get information through this forward planning programme, certainly we know about that now, and they get information from you. They have two sources of information but you only have one.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: That's right, sir, yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Just a matter of logistics: if the Transport Department discovered there are certain inaccuracies in the information compiled by the police, based on the data provided by the franchised bus operators, do you know what they would do about it? Would they consult you first? | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | available that might be looked at to determine whether or not the initial assessment was accurate?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: The initial assessment is made almost as soon as the officer goes back to his office. Further enquiries might find that the data needs updating. The example you gave of the driver saying the brakes didn't work and yet, after examination, it is found that there is nothing wrong with the brakes, is a good one. And it takes time to find witnesses and to make analysis of the facts that have been gathered at the scene.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, Ms Wong.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.  So do I understand it correctly that it is the officer who is involved in the case who inputs the data in the first place?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: That is correct.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And who will be conducting the double-checking or critical checking?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Normally, it would be the sergeant, and there are different levels of supervision involved in the handling of case enquiries.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, and the sergeant will be the sergeant in charge of that division of the officer in charge of |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | accident statistics or their designation of contributory factors?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: We do not, sir, yes.  MEMBER LO: So there could be inconsistencies among the records kept by the bus company and the police and TD?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: There could be, but I would suggest that we would rely on our assessment of what happened, because the accident has been investigated by a police officer who has interviewed witnesses, and I don't know how the bus companies make their assessment of what happened.  CHAIRMAN: The Transport Department would be at the apex of the triangle, as it were; they get information through this forward planning programme, certainly we know about that now, and they get information from you. They have two sources of information but you only have one.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: That's right, sir, yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Just a matter of logistics: if the Transport Department discovered there are certain inaccuracies in the information compiled by the police, based on the data provided by the franchised bus operators, do you know what they would do about it?                               | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | available that might be looked at to determine whether or not the initial assessment was accurate?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: The initial assessment is made almost as soon as the officer goes back to his office. Further enquiries might find that the data needs updating. The example you gave of the driver saying the brakes didn't work and yet, after examination, it is found that there is nothing wrong with the brakes, is a good one. And it takes time to find witnesses and to make analysis of the facts that have been gathered at the scene.  CHAIRMAN: Yes, Ms Wong.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.  So do I understand it correctly that it is the officer who is involved in the case who inputs the data in the first place?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: That is correct.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And who will be conducting the double-checking or critical checking?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Normally, it would be the sergeant, and there are different levels of supervision involved in the handling of case enquiries.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, and the sergeant will be the sergeant  |

|   | Page 33   |  | Page 35  |
|---|---|--|--|
| 1   | MS MAGGIE WONG: We will move on to the topic of seat belts.   | 1  | regard to this issue on buses, it is a narrow issue from   |
| 2   | The reason we have spent quite a bit of time on   | 2  | your point of view, I understand that buses,   |
| 3   | statistics is because it is related to this issue of  | 3  | passengers being injured by loss of balance how  |
| 4   | seat belts.   | 4  | often, if you are aware, would the police have recourse  |
| 5   | One of the things we have heard during the evidence   | 5  | to the black boxes, telematics devices, on the bus, to,  |
| 6   | is that you can't give seat belts to people who are   | 6  | for example, examine excessive braking, excessive  |
| 7   | standing, or standees; you can only   | 7  | acceleration or excessive inclination?   |
| 8   | CHAIRMAN: Forgive me again for interrupting.  | 8  | MR STEPHEN BAKER: The police would have access to any  |
| 9   | Is the failure to use a seat belt one of the driver   | 9  | exhibit when they were investigating an arrestable   |
| 10  | contributory template factors?  | 10   | offence, and that would include causing death by   |
| 11  | MR STEPHEN BAKER: It is not a contributory factor to the  | 11   | dangerous driving, careless driving, et cetera.  |
| 12  | cause of an accident.   | 12   | CHAIRMAN: I appreciate that. That's the general provision.   |
| 13  | CHAIRMAN: No, but it is to the injury.  | 13   | But the question really is more specific: how often  |
|   | MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes. I would have to look further, sir,   | 14   | actually do the police examine this material? For  |
| 14<br>15  |   | 15   |  |
|   | to answer that question.  |  | example, one can readily see why you might examine it  |
| 16  | CHAIRMAN: So this is limited to driver contributory factors   | 16   | when you have a fatal accident, but when you have an old   |
| 17  | of the accident?  | 17   | lady who falls over because she lost her balance on the  |
| 18  | MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes, sir.   | 18   | bus and breaks her leg, is that something that would be  |
| 19  | CHAIRMAN: Not the consequences of the accident?   | 19   | looked at or not? In the general it could be, but is it  |
| 20  | MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes.  | 20   | in fact?   |
| 21  | CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  | 21   | MR STEPHEN BAKER: I would have to consult my colleagues,   |
| 22  | MS MAGGIE WONG: These driver contributory factors, these  | 22   | sir.   |
| 23  | factors, for how long have they been revised or since   | 23   | CHAIRMAN: Thank you.   |
| 24  | when they have been revised or updated?   | 24   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Following on that question, will there be  |
| 25  | MR STEPHEN BAKER: I don't know.   | 25   | a general protocol in terms of investigation into  |
|   | Page 34   |  | Page 36  |
| 1   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Would you mind checking and provide us with   | 1  | troffic accidents that as a matter of routing  |
|   |   | 1  | traffic accidents that, as a matter of routine   |
| 2   | the information in due course. Would your department  | 2  | procedures, you have to obtain black-box or telematics   |
| 2   | the information in due course. Would your department consider compiling a separate template for consequences  |  |  |
|   |   | 2  | procedures, you have to obtain black-box or telematics   |
| 3   | consider compiling a separate template for consequences   | 2 3  | procedures, you have to obtain black-box or telematics data from the relevant franchised bus companies?  |
| 3 4   | consider compiling a separate template for consequences of accidents that cause particular types of injuries?   | 2<br>3<br>4  | procedures, you have to obtain black-box or telematics data from the relevant franchised bus companies?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am not aware that it is done routinely,   |
| 3<br>4<br>5   | consider compiling a separate template for consequences of accidents that cause particular types of injuries?  CHAIRMAN: I'm sorry, what are you inviting the chief   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | procedures, you have to obtain black-box or telematics data from the relevant franchised bus companies?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am not aware that it is done routinely, and I would need to consult with my colleagues to find  |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | consider compiling a separate template for consequences of accidents that cause particular types of injuries?  CHAIRMAN: I'm sorry, what are you inviting the chief superintendent to do?   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | procedures, you have to obtain black-box or telematics data from the relevant franchised bus companies?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am not aware that it is done routinely, and I would need to consult with my colleagues to find out how often it is done.  |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7   | consider compiling a separate template for consequences of accidents that cause particular types of injuries?  CHAIRMAN: I'm sorry, what are you inviting the chief superintendent to do?  MS MAGGIE WONG: For example, to have certain statistics  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7   | procedures, you have to obtain black-box or telematics data from the relevant franchised bus companies?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am not aware that it is done routinely, and I would need to consult with my colleagues to find out how often it is done.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And, in that regard, CCTV footages,   |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | consider compiling a separate template for consequences of accidents that cause particular types of injuries?  CHAIRMAN: I'm sorry, what are you inviting the chief superintendent to do?  MS MAGGIE WONG: For example, to have certain statistics compiled in relation to, like, passenger losing balance,   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | procedures, you have to obtain black-box or telematics data from the relevant franchised bus companies?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am not aware that it is done routinely, and I would need to consult with my colleagues to find out how often it is done.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And, in that regard, CCTV footages, installed on buses?   |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | consider compiling a separate template for consequences of accidents that cause particular types of injuries?  CHAIRMAN: I'm sorry, what are you inviting the chief superintendent to do?  MS MAGGIE WONG: For example, to have certain statistics compiled in relation to, like, passenger losing balance, like statistics similarly conducted by the franchised   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | procedures, you have to obtain black-box or telematics data from the relevant franchised bus companies?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am not aware that it is done routinely, and I would need to consult with my colleagues to find out how often it is done.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And, in that regard, CCTV footages, installed on buses?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am afraid it is not a level that I have  |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10   | consider compiling a separate template for consequences of accidents that cause particular types of injuries?  CHAIRMAN: I'm sorry, what are you inviting the chief superintendent to do?  MS MAGGIE WONG: For example, to have certain statistics compiled in relation to, like, passenger losing balance, like statistics similarly conducted by the franchised bus operators, or to expand the list here, to identify  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10   | procedures, you have to obtain black-box or telematics data from the relevant franchised bus companies?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am not aware that it is done routinely, and I would need to consult with my colleagues to find out how often it is done.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And, in that regard, CCTV footages, installed on buses?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am afraid it is not a level that I have worked at, and I would have to consult with my   |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11   | consider compiling a separate template for consequences of accidents that cause particular types of injuries?  CHAIRMAN: I'm sorry, what are you inviting the chief superintendent to do?  MS MAGGIE WONG: For example, to have certain statistics compiled in relation to, like, passenger losing balance, like statistics similarly conducted by the franchised bus operators, or to expand the list here, to identify which are the ones which caused the passenger losing   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11   | procedures, you have to obtain black-box or telematics data from the relevant franchised bus companies?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am not aware that it is done routinely, and I would need to consult with my colleagues to find out how often it is done.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And, in that regard, CCTV footages, installed on buses?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am afraid it is not a level that I have worked at, and I would have to consult with my colleagues.   |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | consider compiling a separate template for consequences of accidents that cause particular types of injuries?  CHAIRMAN: I'm sorry, what are you inviting the chief superintendent to do?  MS MAGGIE WONG: For example, to have certain statistics compiled in relation to, like, passenger losing balance, like statistics similarly conducted by the franchised bus operators, or to expand the list here, to identify which are the ones which caused the passenger losing balance in that particular category, given it accounts  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | procedures, you have to obtain black-box or telematics data from the relevant franchised bus companies?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am not aware that it is done routinely, and I would need to consult with my colleagues to find out how often it is done.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And, in that regard, CCTV footages, installed on buses?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am afraid it is not a level that I have worked at, and I would have to consult with my colleagues.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So may I take you to a working group. If   |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | consider compiling a separate template for consequences of accidents that cause particular types of injuries?  CHAIRMAN: I'm sorry, what are you inviting the chief superintendent to do?  MS MAGGIE WONG: For example, to have certain statistics compiled in relation to, like, passenger losing balance, like statistics similarly conducted by the franchised bus operators, or to expand the list here, to identify which are the ones which caused the passenger losing balance in that particular category, given it accounts for the major proportion of the accidents.   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | procedures, you have to obtain black-box or telematics data from the relevant franchised bus companies?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am not aware that it is done routinely, and I would need to consult with my colleagues to find out how often it is done.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And, in that regard, CCTV footages, installed on buses?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am afraid it is not a level that I have worked at, and I would have to consult with my colleagues.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So may I take you to a working group. If we start, in terms of this topic on seat belt, may  |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14   | consider compiling a separate template for consequences of accidents that cause particular types of injuries?  CHAIRMAN: I'm sorry, what are you inviting the chief superintendent to do?  MS MAGGIE WONG: For example, to have certain statistics compiled in relation to, like, passenger losing balance, like statistics similarly conducted by the franchised bus operators, or to expand the list here, to identify which are the ones which caused the passenger losing balance in that particular category, given it accounts for the major proportion of the accidents.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I would like to spend some time to   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14   | procedures, you have to obtain black-box or telematics data from the relevant franchised bus companies?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am not aware that it is done routinely, and I would need to consult with my colleagues to find out how often it is done.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And, in that regard, CCTV footages, installed on buses?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am afraid it is not a level that I have worked at, and I would have to consult with my colleagues.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So may I take you to a working group. If we start, in terms of this topic on seat belt, may I start the process by inviting you to look at a paper   |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15   | consider compiling a separate template for consequences of accidents that cause particular types of injuries?  CHAIRMAN: I'm sorry, what are you inviting the chief superintendent to do?  MS MAGGIE WONG: For example, to have certain statistics compiled in relation to, like, passenger losing balance, like statistics similarly conducted by the franchised bus operators, or to expand the list here, to identify which are the ones which caused the passenger losing balance in that particular category, given it accounts for the major proportion of the accidents.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I would like to spend some time to investigate further how we already record such  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15   | procedures, you have to obtain black-box or telematics data from the relevant franchised bus companies?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am not aware that it is done routinely, and I would need to consult with my colleagues to find out how often it is done.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And, in that regard, CCTV footages, installed on buses?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am afraid it is not a level that I have worked at, and I would have to consult with my colleagues.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So may I take you to a working group. If we start, in terms of this topic on seat belt, may I start the process by inviting you to look at a paper in relation to the Working Group on Enhancement of  |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | consider compiling a separate template for consequences of accidents that cause particular types of injuries?  CHAIRMAN: I'm sorry, what are you inviting the chief superintendent to do?  MS MAGGIE WONG: For example, to have certain statistics compiled in relation to, like, passenger losing balance, like statistics similarly conducted by the franchised bus operators, or to expand the list here, to identify which are the ones which caused the passenger losing balance in that particular category, given it accounts for the major proportion of the accidents.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I would like to spend some time to investigate further how we already record such details. I'm sorry that I haven't brought such   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | procedures, you have to obtain black-box or telematics data from the relevant franchised bus companies?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am not aware that it is done routinely, and I would need to consult with my colleagues to find out how often it is done.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And, in that regard, CCTV footages, installed on buses?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am afraid it is not a level that I have worked at, and I would have to consult with my colleagues.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So may I take you to a working group. If we start, in terms of this topic on seat belt, may I start the process by inviting you to look at a paper in relation to the Working Group on Enhancement of Safety of Franchised Buses, which had been set up after  |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17                                     | consider compiling a separate template for consequences of accidents that cause particular types of injuries?  CHAIRMAN: I'm sorry, what are you inviting the chief superintendent to do?  MS MAGGIE WONG: For example, to have certain statistics compiled in relation to, like, passenger losing balance, like statistics similarly conducted by the franchised bus operators, or to expand the list here, to identify which are the ones which caused the passenger losing balance in that particular category, given it accounts for the major proportion of the accidents.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I would like to spend some time to investigate further how we already record such details. I'm sorry that I haven't brought such information to the hearing.   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17                                     | procedures, you have to obtain black-box or telematics data from the relevant franchised bus companies?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am not aware that it is done routinely, and I would need to consult with my colleagues to find out how often it is done.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And, in that regard, CCTV footages, installed on buses?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am afraid it is not a level that I have worked at, and I would have to consult with my colleagues.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So may I take you to a working group. If we start, in terms of this topic on seat belt, may I start the process by inviting you to look at a paper in relation to the Working Group on Enhancement of Safety of Franchised Buses, which had been set up after the Tai Po accident in February 2018.  |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                               | consider compiling a separate template for consequences of accidents that cause particular types of injuries?  CHAIRMAN: I'm sorry, what are you inviting the chief superintendent to do?  MS MAGGIE WONG: For example, to have certain statistics compiled in relation to, like, passenger losing balance, like statistics similarly conducted by the franchised bus operators, or to expand the list here, to identify which are the ones which caused the passenger losing balance in that particular category, given it accounts for the major proportion of the accidents.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I would like to spend some time to investigate further how we already record such details. I'm sorry that I haven't brought such information to the hearing.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. Maybe I will go back to the seat  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                               | procedures, you have to obtain black-box or telematics data from the relevant franchised bus companies?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am not aware that it is done routinely, and I would need to consult with my colleagues to find out how often it is done.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And, in that regard, CCTV footages, installed on buses?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am afraid it is not a level that I have worked at, and I would have to consult with my colleagues.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So may I take you to a working group. If we start, in terms of this topic on seat belt, may I start the process by inviting you to look at a paper in relation to the Working Group on Enhancement of Safety of Franchised Buses, which had been set up after the Tai Po accident in February 2018.  That would be TD Paper 8, at TD-1, page 94.   |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                               | consider compiling a separate template for consequences of accidents that cause particular types of injuries?  CHAIRMAN: I'm sorry, what are you inviting the chief superintendent to do?  MS MAGGIE WONG: For example, to have certain statistics compiled in relation to, like, passenger losing balance, like statistics similarly conducted by the franchised bus operators, or to expand the list here, to identify which are the ones which caused the passenger losing balance in that particular category, given it accounts for the major proportion of the accidents.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I would like to spend some time to investigate further how we already record such details. I'm sorry that I haven't brought such information to the hearing.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. Maybe I will go back to the seat belts issue, because it is relevant to the seat belt   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | procedures, you have to obtain black-box or telematics data from the relevant franchised bus companies?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am not aware that it is done routinely, and I would need to consult with my colleagues to find out how often it is done.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And, in that regard, CCTV footages, installed on buses?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am afraid it is not a level that I have worked at, and I would have to consult with my colleagues.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So may I take you to a working group. If we start, in terms of this topic on seat belt, may I start the process by inviting you to look at a paper in relation to the Working Group on Enhancement of Safety of Franchised Buses, which had been set up after the Tai Po accident in February 2018.  That would be TD Paper 8, at TD-1, page 94.  Maybe I will give this in context. This working  |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | consider compiling a separate template for consequences of accidents that cause particular types of injuries?  CHAIRMAN: I'm sorry, what are you inviting the chief superintendent to do?  MS MAGGIE WONG: For example, to have certain statistics compiled in relation to, like, passenger losing balance, like statistics similarly conducted by the franchised bus operators, or to expand the list here, to identify which are the ones which caused the passenger losing balance in that particular category, given it accounts for the major proportion of the accidents.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I would like to spend some time to investigate further how we already record such details. I'm sorry that I haven't brought such information to the hearing.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. Maybe I will go back to the seat belts issue, because it is relevant to the seat belt issue, as to we have the statistics which account for   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | procedures, you have to obtain black-box or telematics data from the relevant franchised bus companies?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am not aware that it is done routinely, and I would need to consult with my colleagues to find out how often it is done.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And, in that regard, CCTV footages, installed on buses?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am afraid it is not a level that I have worked at, and I would have to consult with my colleagues.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So may I take you to a working group. If we start, in terms of this topic on seat belt, may I start the process by inviting you to look at a paper in relation to the Working Group on Enhancement of Safety of Franchised Buses, which had been set up after the Tai Po accident in February 2018.  That would be TD Paper 8, at TD-1, page 94.  Maybe I will give this in context. This working group was set up arising from the Tai Po accident in   |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | consider compiling a separate template for consequences of accidents that cause particular types of injuries?  CHAIRMAN: I'm sorry, what are you inviting the chief superintendent to do?  MS MAGGIE WONG: For example, to have certain statistics compiled in relation to, like, passenger losing balance, like statistics similarly conducted by the franchised bus operators, or to expand the list here, to identify which are the ones which caused the passenger losing balance in that particular category, given it accounts for the major proportion of the accidents.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I would like to spend some time to investigate further how we already record such details. I'm sorry that I haven't brought such information to the hearing.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. Maybe I will go back to the seat belts issue, as to we have the statistics which account for about 59 to 65 per cent for non-collision-type accidents   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | procedures, you have to obtain black-box or telematics data from the relevant franchised bus companies?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am not aware that it is done routinely, and I would need to consult with my colleagues to find out how often it is done.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And, in that regard, CCTV footages, installed on buses?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am afraid it is not a level that I have worked at, and I would have to consult with my colleagues.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So may I take you to a working group. If we start, in terms of this topic on seat belt, may I start the process by inviting you to look at a paper in relation to the Working Group on Enhancement of Safety of Franchised Buses, which had been set up after the Tai Po accident in February 2018.  That would be TD Paper 8, at TD-1, page 94.  Maybe I will give this in context. This working group was set up arising from the Tai Po accident in February 2018, with the representatives of all five   |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | consider compiling a separate template for consequences of accidents that cause particular types of injuries?  CHAIRMAN: I'm sorry, what are you inviting the chief superintendent to do?  MS MAGGIE WONG: For example, to have certain statistics compiled in relation to, like, passenger losing balance, like statistics similarly conducted by the franchised bus operators, or to expand the list here, to identify which are the ones which caused the passenger losing balance in that particular category, given it accounts for the major proportion of the accidents.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I would like to spend some time to investigate further how we already record such details. I'm sorry that I haven't brought such information to the hearing.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. Maybe I will go back to the seat belts issue, because it is relevant to the seat belt issue, as to we have the statistics which account for about 59 to 65 per cent for non-collision-type accidents due to passenger losing balance. | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | procedures, you have to obtain black-box or telematics data from the relevant franchised bus companies?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am not aware that it is done routinely, and I would need to consult with my colleagues to find out how often it is done.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And, in that regard, CCTV footages, installed on buses?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am afraid it is not a level that I have worked at, and I would have to consult with my colleagues.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So may I take you to a working group. If we start, in terms of this topic on seat belt, may I start the process by inviting you to look at a paper in relation to the Working Group on Enhancement of Safety of Franchised Buses, which had been set up after the Tai Po accident in February 2018.  That would be TD Paper 8, at TD-1, page 94.  Maybe I will give this in context. This working group was set up arising from the Tai Po accident in February 2018, with the representatives of all five franchised bus companies, and bus manufacturers, as well  |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | consider compiling a separate template for consequences of accidents that cause particular types of injuries?  CHAIRMAN: I'm sorry, what are you inviting the chief superintendent to do?  MS MAGGIE WONG: For example, to have certain statistics compiled in relation to, like, passenger losing balance, like statistics similarly conducted by the franchised bus operators, or to expand the list here, to identify which are the ones which caused the passenger losing balance in that particular category, given it accounts for the major proportion of the accidents.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I would like to spend some time to investigate further how we already record such details. I'm sorry that I haven't brought such information to the hearing.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. Maybe I will go back to the seat belt issue, as to we have the statistics which account for about 59 to 65 per cent for non-collision-type accidents due to passenger losing balance.  So, going back to my issue                     | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | procedures, you have to obtain black-box or telematics data from the relevant franchised bus companies?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am not aware that it is done routinely, and I would need to consult with my colleagues to find out how often it is done.  MS MAGGIE WONG: And, in that regard, CCTV footages, installed on buses?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am afraid it is not a level that I have worked at, and I would have to consult with my colleagues.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So may I take you to a working group. If we start, in terms of this topic on seat belt, may I start the process by inviting you to look at a paper in relation to the Working Group on Enhancement of Safety of Franchised Buses, which had been set up after the Tai Po accident in February 2018.  That would be TD Paper 8, at TD-1, page 94.  Maybe I will give this in context. This working group was set up arising from the Tai Po accident in February 2018, with the representatives of all five franchised bus companies, and bus manufacturers, as well as the Transport Department, in mid-March 2018, to |

|  | Page 37   |  | Page 39   |
|--|---|--|---|
| 1  | on the safety devices to franchised buses, to enhance   | 1  | resulting in three passengers on board the CTB's bus  |
| 2  | protection to passengers.   | 2  | being thrown out of the bus, the TD recommended and the   |
| 3  | Were you aware of the existence of this working   | 3  | FB operators agreed that safety seat belts should be  |
| 4  | group?  | 4  | retrofitted at the four front seats on the upper deck of  |
| 5  | MR STEPHEN BAKER: No.   | 5  | all post-1997 licensed buses to prevent passengers from   |
| 6  | MS MAGGIE WONG: Or, within the police, do you know who  | 6  | falling out from the upper deck front seats. At   |
| 7  | would so far as you are concerned, you do not know,   | 7  | present, the seat belts for all the exposed seats have  |
| 8  | but what about people within the police department; do  | 8  | become a standard feature of all franchised buses."   |
| 9  | you know who would be responsible for   | 9  | It was in this context that the working group was   |
| 10   | CHAIRMAN: I think it might help the chief superintendent if   | 10   | considering whether to implement the installation of  |
| 11   | you were to describe the limited number of parties to   | 11   | seat belts to all seats on franchised buses.  |
| 12   | this working group, if you were to take him to that   | 12   | If I may take you to a few minutes of the meeting in  |
| 13   | information.  | 13   | relation to this working group. This working group is   |
| 14   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  | 14   | divided also into subgroups, which I am going to take   |
| 15   | Mr Baker, if you look at paragraph 4, we can see the  | 15   | you to some of the meetings.  |
| 16   | number of people involved, and footnote 1, the people   | 16   | The reason I am asking you this   |
| 17   | involved would be the franchised bus companies, namely  | 17   | CHAIRMAN: Before you move on Chief Superintendent, or   |
| 18   | the Kowloon Motor Bus, Long Win Bus, Citybus, New World   | 18   | any of your colleagues, are any of you aware of whether   |
| 19   | Bus and New Lantao Bus.   | 19   | or not at this stage, when I think this is something  |
| 20   | If we go up to paragraph 4  | 20   | like 2008, in consequence of the 2006 and 2007 bus  |
| 21   | CHAIRMAN: I think we can start at the top of the page.  | 21   | accidents seat belts were fitted in vulnerable seats,   |
| 22   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, at the top of the page.  | 22   | exposed seats I think the best example is the front   |
| 23   | CHAIRMAN: " the TD set up a working group with  | 23   | of the bus on the road to Stanley, where they put a bar   |
| 24   | representatives of all franchised bus companies"  | 24   | across the front of the bus and they put seat belts on  |
| 25   | "FB" is the acronym used for franchised bus   | 25   | the front seats. There are other vulnerable seats where   |
|  | Page 38   |  | Page 40   |
| 1  | companies, and they are listed as a footnote.   | 1  | people have nothing in front of them where there are  |
| 2  | and bus manufacturers in mid-March 2018 [that's   | 2  | seat belts.   |
| 3  | 13 March] to review the technical feasibility and   | 3  | The question that I would pose generally is: are any  |
| 4  | desirability of installing some new safety devices or   | 4  | of you aware of whether or not the police were consulted  |
| 5  | applying new technology on the safety devices of  | 5  | when these recommendations were being formulated? Maybe   |
| 6  | franchised buses for enhancing protection to bus  | 6  | you don't, but if you are, please share your experience   |
| 7  | passengers."  | 7  | with us.  |
| 8  | Yes. Thank you.   | 8  | MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am not aware of that, sir.  |
| 9  | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. So the police is not one of the  | 9  | CHAIRMAN: None of your colleagues?  |
| 10   |   | 10   | Well, Chief Superintendent, perhaps you could make  |
| I  | members consulted or one of the members of this working   |  |   |
| 11   | group. But, in that regard, I wish to ask you something   | 11   | enquiries as to whether or not the police were  |
| 11<br>12   | group. But, in that regard, I wish to ask you something about the installation of seat belts, and invite your   | 11<br>12   | enquiries as to whether or not the police were consulted. This was the subject of debate in LegCo, and  |
| 11<br>12<br>13   | group. But, in that regard, I wish to ask you something about the installation of seat belts, and invite your comments on this.   | 11<br>12<br>13   | enquiries as to whether or not the police were consulted. This was the subject of debate in LegCo, and one would have expected, in something like this, given   |
| 11<br>12<br>13<br>14   | group. But, in that regard, I wish to ask you something about the installation of seat belts, and invite your comments on this.  We see, in this paper, at paragraph 5, we saw the  | 11<br>12<br>13<br>14   | enquiries as to whether or not the police were consulted. This was the subject of debate in LegCo, and one would have expected, in something like this, given the police involvement in their investigation of  |
| 11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15   | group. But, in that regard, I wish to ask you something about the installation of seat belts, and invite your comments on this.  We see, in this paper, at paragraph 5, we saw the issue of installation of seat belts as one of the  | 11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15   | enquiries as to whether or not the police were consulted. This was the subject of debate in LegCo, and one would have expected, in something like this, given the police involvement in their investigation of accidents, that the input of the police would have been  |
| 11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | group. But, in that regard, I wish to ask you something about the installation of seat belts, and invite your comments on this.  We see, in this paper, at paragraph 5, we saw the issue of installation of seat belts as one of the matters discussed in this working group.   | 11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | enquiries as to whether or not the police were consulted. This was the subject of debate in LegCo, and one would have expected, in something like this, given the police involvement in their investigation of accidents, that the input of the police would have been sought.  |
| 11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17                                     | group. But, in that regard, I wish to ask you something about the installation of seat belts, and invite your comments on this.  We see, in this paper, at paragraph 5, we saw the issue of installation of seat belts as one of the matters discussed in this working group.  CHAIRMAN: Perhaps you would read this paragraph out, to set  | 11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17                                     | enquiries as to whether or not the police were consulted. This was the subject of debate in LegCo, and one would have expected, in something like this, given the police involvement in their investigation of accidents, that the input of the police would have been sought.  Do you have the references of the other material  |
| 11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                               | group. But, in that regard, I wish to ask you something about the installation of seat belts, and invite your comments on this.  We see, in this paper, at paragraph 5, we saw the issue of installation of seat belts as one of the matters discussed in this working group.  CHAIRMAN: Perhaps you would read this paragraph out, to set the context for the chief superintendent.  | 11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                               | enquiries as to whether or not the police were consulted. This was the subject of debate in LegCo, and one would have expected, in something like this, given the police involvement in their investigation of accidents, that the input of the police would have been sought.  Do you have the references of the other material that would help the chief superintendent narrow this   |
| 11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | group. But, in that regard, I wish to ask you something about the installation of seat belts, and invite your comments on this.  We see, in this paper, at paragraph 5, we saw the issue of installation of seat belts as one of the matters discussed in this working group.  CHAIRMAN: Perhaps you would read this paragraph out, to set the context for the chief superintendent.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. If we read paragraph 5:  | 11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | enquiries as to whether or not the police were consulted. This was the subject of debate in LegCo, and one would have expected, in something like this, given the police involvement in their investigation of accidents, that the input of the police would have been sought.  Do you have the references of the other material that would help the chief superintendent narrow this down?   |
| 11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | group. But, in that regard, I wish to ask you something about the installation of seat belts, and invite your comments on this.  We see, in this paper, at paragraph 5, we saw the issue of installation of seat belts as one of the matters discussed in this working group.  CHAIRMAN: Perhaps you would read this paragraph out, to set the context for the chief superintendent.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. If we read paragraph 5:  "In the light of an accident in July 2006 in which  | 11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | enquiries as to whether or not the police were consulted. This was the subject of debate in LegCo, and one would have expected, in something like this, given the police involvement in their investigation of accidents, that the input of the police would have been sought.  Do you have the references of the other material that would help the chief superintendent narrow this down?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.   |
| 11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | group. But, in that regard, I wish to ask you something about the installation of seat belts, and invite your comments on this.  We see, in this paper, at paragraph 5, we saw the issue of installation of seat belts as one of the matters discussed in this working group.  CHAIRMAN: Perhaps you would read this paragraph out, to set the context for the chief superintendent.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. If we read paragraph 5:  "In the light of an accident in July 2006 in which a KMB bus collided with another vehicle resulting in   | 11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | enquiries as to whether or not the police were consulted. This was the subject of debate in LegCo, and one would have expected, in something like this, given the police involvement in their investigation of accidents, that the input of the police would have been sought.  Do you have the references of the other material that would help the chief superintendent narrow this down?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  May I take you to, first of all, the end result of   |
| 11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | group. But, in that regard, I wish to ask you something about the installation of seat belts, and invite your comments on this.  We see, in this paper, at paragraph 5, we saw the issue of installation of seat belts as one of the matters discussed in this working group.  CHAIRMAN: Perhaps you would read this paragraph out, to set the context for the chief superintendent.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. If we read paragraph 5:  "In the light of an accident in July 2006 in which a KMB bus collided with another vehicle resulting in a passenger on the upper deck of the bus being thrown   | 11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | enquiries as to whether or not the police were consulted. This was the subject of debate in LegCo, and one would have expected, in something like this, given the police involvement in their investigation of accidents, that the input of the police would have been sought.  Do you have the references of the other material that would help the chief superintendent narrow this down?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  May I take you to, first of all, the end result of this working group, and then I will work backwards to                             |
| 11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | group. But, in that regard, I wish to ask you something about the installation of seat belts, and invite your comments on this.  We see, in this paper, at paragraph 5, we saw the issue of installation of seat belts as one of the matters discussed in this working group.  CHAIRMAN: Perhaps you would read this paragraph out, to set the context for the chief superintendent.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. If we read paragraph 5:  "In the light of an accident in July 2006 in which a KMB bus collided with another vehicle resulting in a passenger on the upper deck of the bus being thrown out of the bus and another similar accident in December | 11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | enquiries as to whether or not the police were consulted. This was the subject of debate in LegCo, and one would have expected, in something like this, given the police involvement in their investigation of accidents, that the input of the police would have been sought.  Do you have the references of the other material that would help the chief superintendent narrow this down?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  May I take you to, first of all, the end result of this working group, and then I will work backwards to the minutes of the meeting. |
| 11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | group. But, in that regard, I wish to ask you something about the installation of seat belts, and invite your comments on this.  We see, in this paper, at paragraph 5, we saw the issue of installation of seat belts as one of the matters discussed in this working group.  CHAIRMAN: Perhaps you would read this paragraph out, to set the context for the chief superintendent.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. If we read paragraph 5:  "In the light of an accident in July 2006 in which a KMB bus collided with another vehicle resulting in a passenger on the upper deck of the bus being thrown   | 11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | enquiries as to whether or not the police were consulted. This was the subject of debate in LegCo, and one would have expected, in something like this, given the police involvement in their investigation of accidents, that the input of the police would have been sought.  Do you have the references of the other material that would help the chief superintendent narrow this down?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  May I take you to, first of all, the end result of this working group, and then I will work backwards to                             |

Page 41 Page 43 1 in July 2018 for discussion on 25 July 2018, basically passengers from falling out from the seats. 1 2 summarising the recommendations of the working group. 2 11. As confirmed with the bus manufacturers, it is 3 If we could go to page 407, at the bottom, it starts 3 technically feasible to supply all new buses with seat 4 4 with -belts for all passenger seats conforming to ... 5 5 CHAIRMAN: I think, to give the chief superintendent international standards. In this regard, all FB 6 a context, let's go to the first page. This is a paper 6 operators have agreed that all passenger seats of all 7 prepared by the Transport Department, Transport and 7 new buses ordered from July 2018 onwards will be 8 Housing Bureau, for discussion at a meeting on 25 July 8 installed with seat belts." 9 of this year of the Transport Panel of the Legislative 9 In relation to paragraph 12, it talks about the 10 Council; is that right? 10 retrofitting of seat belts on all passenger seats of 11 MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, Chairman. 11 existing buses, and if we drop a few lines to line 6: 12 If we go to paragraph 10 at page 407, we can see 12 "In practice, retrofitting seat belts on passenger some of the recommendations set out there, and setting 13 13 seats, in particular those on the lower deck, will 14 out the position. 14 involve substantial modification and reinforcement of 15 CHAIRMAN: Before we get there, perhaps we could start at 15 the bus chassis, including reinforcement of the page 403. This is the background. 16 structure of the franchised buses, addition of support 17 MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. 17 mountings, replacement of all seats by those with seat 18 CHAIRMAN: Perhaps you would be kind enough to read out 18 belts, as well as passing the pull tests of the seat belts and seats to confirm their compliance with the 19 paragraph 2. 19 20 MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. 20 international standards ... Considering the above, the 21 Mr Baker, paragraph 2 reads as follows: 21 bus manufacturers have advised that it is technically 22 "Following a fatal traffic accident involving 22 impracticable, if not infeasible, to retrofit seat belts 23 a franchised bus of the Kowloon Motor Bus ... at 23 on all passenger seats of both upper and lower decks. 24 Tai Po Road on 10 February 2018, the Transport 24 13. However, it should be more feasible to retrofit 25 Department ... set up in mid-March 2018 a Working Group 25 seat belts on all passenger seats of the upper deck only Page 42 Page 44 1 in some vehicle models of the existing double-deck 1 on the Enhancement of Safety of Franchised Buses ..., 2 2 fleet." which comprises members from all FB operators and the 3 major bus manufacturers, to consider and study possible 3 At paragraph 14: 4 "... the working group considers that time and 4 measures to further enhance bus safety. The scope of 5 5 manpower resources are critical. The bus manufacturers work of the working group covers the following major 6 6 do not have the required labour and workshop 7 (a) to explore the technical feasibility, 7 facilities ... to conduct the retrofit work." 8 8 applicability and cost-effectiveness of, and any other If we look through, ultimately, at the bottom: 9 issues relating to the installation of in-vehicle safety 9 "Some bus operators have expressed concerns that the 10 10 devices/technologies and seat belts on all seats of retrofitting of seat belts would not only incur 11 significant financial implication, but also considerable 11 franchised buses; and 12 time and manpower resources, not to mention the need to 12 (b) to review the training arrangements adopted by 13 re-deploy or procure additional buses to maintain the 13 the FB operators." 14 existing bus service level during the whole process." 14 Over the page: 15 15 If we look at paragraph 16, the working group has "So far, the working group has held three meetings since ... 2018; the technical group under the working 16 arrived at the following recommendations. 16

Amongst other matters, on in-vehicle safety devices, which starts at paragraph 4, may I invite you to go to page 407, in relation to installation of seat belts on passenger seats. Paragraph 10 sums up the position:

recommendations of the working group are set out in the

group has also met five times. The findings and

ensuing paragraphs."

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

"At present, all the exposed seats on franchised buses are installed with seat belts to prevent

CHAIRMAN: Before you get to the recommendations, perhaps we

could go through such review as appears to have been

"The working group has reviewed the prevailing

overseas practices or requirements on the installation

and wearing of seat belts on buses. Currently, for

inter-cities or cross-[border] routes, some overseas

MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. If we continue to look at

taken of overseas practices.

paragraph 15:

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

Page 45 Page 47 1 jurisdictions (for example United States, United Kingdom 1 that's relevant to the time in which a passenger has to 2 2 and Netherlands) have mandated the provision of seat put a seat belt on and his assessment of whether or not 3 3 it is worth doing. belts for all passenger seats, while others (for example 4 UK, Netherlands, and Australia (Victoria)) have imposed 4 You have been invited to indicate whether or not you 5 5 have any view. Do you have any view? mandatory requirement of wearing seat belts. 6 Nevertheless, for buses serving urban routes buses or 6 MR STEPHEN BAKER: I do, sir. From a police and road safety 7 buses allowed to carry standing passengers, none of the 7 perspective, the police believe that seat belts save 8 overseas jurisdictions that the working group has 8 lives. If we are to look at the Transport Department 9 9 reviewed thus far have statutory requirements for the web page, it states that wearing a seat belt can reduce 10 provision of seat belts on passenger seats. According 10 the chance of death or serious injury by about a half, 11 and it also says that seat belts are very effective at 11 to the transport authorities of those jurisdictions, the reducing the effects of traffic accidents occurring at 12 urban buses are typically used for short journeys, in 12 13 quite low speeds. 13 terms of both time and distance, and undertaken at 14 moderate speeds on urban routes. Thus, no seat belt 14 Now, speaking purely from a road safety perspective, 15 15 we would encourage the use of seat belts as widely as requirement at passenger seats on these urban [routes] 16 has been imposed." 16 17 17 It also contained a summary of the findings at I would also like to observe that public light buses 18 annex B, but --18 are fitted with seat belts. CHAIRMAN: Perhaps we could turn to that. That's at 19 CHAIRMAN: We have received evidence that suggests that they 19 20 20 are to be categorised differently from franchised buses. page 415. 21 MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. 21 Broadly speaking, the difference suggested is those that wish to go racing to their destination get on a PLB; 22 CHAIRMAN: You will see the range of countries that are 22 23 23 encompassed in this statement, that in none of these those who are more content to arrive alive go on 24 24 jurisdictions are seat belts required for urban bus a franchised bus. 25 routes or where buses carry standing passengers. 25 Are you aware of the circumstances in which seat

Page 46

Page 48

2 recommendations, the findings from the overseas 3 practices seem to suggest there is no point of having 4 seat belts installed where there are standing 5 passengers, because you can't give seat belts to 6 standing passengers, and those are the people that are 7 prone to injuries when there is a sudden braking or 8 sudden stopping, in those type of injuries. That's the 9 first point. 10 The second point is, in terms of urban routes, where 11 the travel speed is generally within acceptable range, 12 so it appears it is not as dangerous as highways, 13 expressways or cross-border routes where generally you 14 have a higher speed limit, to the tune of 70km per hour 15 16

MS MAGGIE WONG: So, Mr Baker, before I go to the

1

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

What is your comment in relation to the usefulness or effectiveness of seat belts on urban buses that run

CHAIRMAN: I think, before the chief superintendent is invited to respond to such a general question, there is a third factor that is identified in paragraph 15, and it is this. It is not only that typically, as one would expect, in an urban bus route, the speeds are more moderate, but also these involve short journeys, both in terms of time and distance. That of course is a factor

1 belts were mandated for PLBs?

2 MR STEPHEN BAKER: No, sir.

3 MS MAGGIE WONG: Before I go on, in relation to this PLB situation, I think that was a topic covered in the Audit

4 5

Commission report, review, in that paper, as to the 6

situation of seat belts worn by PLB passengers.

7 CHAIRMAN: Before you get involved in that detail, in view

8 of your answer -- a statement that is clearly generally

9 accepted worldwide -- that seat belts save lives,

10 nevertheless, in the safety-conscious jurisdictions

11 listed in annex B, the United Kingdom, Netherlands,

12 Australia in the state of Victoria, New Zealand, Canada,

13 Singapore, none of them have found it appropriate to

require them to be installed on urban buses.

With that as a background, what view, if any, do you have about not only their provision on franchised buses, mandated provision -- what view do you have about the requirement, if it was decided to have one, that they be

19 worn, and then the issue that arises of enforceability?

20 MR STEPHEN BAKER: I think that passengers should have

21 an option to enable them to travel as safely as

22 possible, that if seat belts are not fitted then that

23 option is denied, and that as to the enforcement aspect,

24 it can be seen from personal experience that most people 25

don't use seat belts on public light buses, and we can

14

15

16

17

|  | Page 49  |  | Page 51   |
|--|--|--|---|
| 1  | expect the same thing on franchised buses, for the   | 1  | MS MAGGIE WONG: Whether they have conducted analysis on   |
| 2  | reasons that have been discussed: convenience, short   | 2  | standing passengers, of the number of standing  |
| 3  | journeys, things like that.  | 3  | passengers that are injured as a result of accidents due  |
| 4  | So enforcement will be an issue, and I don't think   | 4  | to lack of seat belts, or have you conducted any  |
| 5  | the police would be able to regularly enforce such   | 5  | analysis in terms of comparisons of passengers losing   |
| 6  | regulations, if they existed. But at the moment they do  | 6  | balance, in percentage, as to whether they are  |
| 7  | not for franchised buses.  | 7  | attributable to the lack of seat belts?   |
| 8  | CHAIRMAN: But they do for PLBs.  | 8  | CHAIRMAN: By its nature, a standee cannot be provided with  |
| 9  | MR STEPHEN BAKER: They do, sir, yes.   | 9  | a seat belt.  |
| 10   | CHAIRMAN: And what is the ease with which that is enforced   | 10   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  |
| 11   | or the difficulty?   | 11   | So, in that regard, would you have statistics or  |
| 12   | MR STEPHEN BAKER: It is difficult to enforce, and it is not  | 12   | figures?  |
| 13   | enforced regularly. I would say it is enforced   | 13   | MR STEPHEN BAKER: We do not.  |
| 14   | occasionally, when officers decide to take enforcement   | 14   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Chairman, I see the time.  |
| 15   | as a road safety issue. There is always more than one  | 15   | CHAIRMAN: Perhaps the real question would be this, the more   |
| 16   | aspect to road safety publicity but it is also   | 16   | useful one: do you have any statistics about people who   |
| 17   | coupled with enforcement from time to time.  | 17   | are injured while seated on a bus, not wearing a seat   |
| 18   | CHAIRMAN: Am I right in forgive me, you were going to  | 18   | belt? The bus company figures suggest that that number  |
| 19   | carry on.  | 19   | of passengers is very low, 1 per cent of the injuries,  |
| 20   | MR STEPHEN BAKER: I was going to add that we hope that   | 20   | something like that, 1 to 2 per cent. Do the police   |
| 21   | people won't obey the law only because they feel they  | 21   | have any such figures?  |
| 22   | might be prosecuted for it, for not following the law.   | 22   | MR STEPHEN BAKER: I am not aware of any statistics, but   |
| 23   | Yes.   | 23   | I can search later, if you would wish me to.  |
| 24   | CHAIRMAN: It took a long time to persuade people when they   | 24   | CHAIRMAN: This would perhaps be most obvious, and I think   |
| 25   | had a choice that they should wear seat belts in cars.   | 25   | unfortunately recently there has been an accident like  |
|  | Page 50  |  | Page 52   |
|  |  |  | 1 agc 32  |
| 1  | MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes, sir. But going back to my earlier   | 1  | this, where somebody sitting in a vulnerable seat is  |
| 1 2  | comment, in our view, it is better if people have the  | 1 2  |   |
|  |  |  | this, where somebody sitting in a vulnerable seat is projected out of that seat and impacts on something hard and either a serious or I think in this case a fatal  |
| 2  | comment, in our view, it is better if people have the option to improve their own road safety, as a matter of choice.  | 2<br>3<br>4  | this, where somebody sitting in a vulnerable seat is projected out of that seat and impacts on something hard and either a serious or I think in this case a fatal injury incurs, so that would give rise to an opportunity   |
| 2 3  | comment, in our view, it is better if people have the option to improve their own road safety, as a matter of choice.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | this, where somebody sitting in a vulnerable seat is projected out of that seat and impacts on something hard and either a serious or I think in this case a fatal injury incurs, so that would give rise to an opportunity for someone, if there was a template that said, "Seat   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | comment, in our view, it is better if people have the option to improve their own road safety, as a matter of choice.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MEMBER AUYEUNG: Just a quick question on the seat belt.   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | this, where somebody sitting in a vulnerable seat is projected out of that seat and impacts on something hard and either a serious or I think in this case a fatal injury incurs, so that would give rise to an opportunity for someone, if there was a template that said, "Seat belt not worn but would likely have been beneficial", in  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7   | comment, in our view, it is better if people have the option to improve their own road safety, as a matter of choice.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MEMBER AUYEUNG: Just a quick question on the seat belt.  Using the experience you have on the PLB, how successful   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7   | this, where somebody sitting in a vulnerable seat is projected out of that seat and impacts on something hard and either a serious or I think in this case a fatal injury incurs, so that would give rise to an opportunity for someone, if there was a template that said, "Seat belt not worn but would likely have been beneficial", in the general way that seat belts are. So perhaps you  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | comment, in our view, it is better if people have the option to improve their own road safety, as a matter of choice.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MEMBER AUYEUNG: Just a quick question on the seat belt.  Using the experience you have on the PLB, how successful has the police force been on enforcement?   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | this, where somebody sitting in a vulnerable seat is projected out of that seat and impacts on something hard and either a serious or I think in this case a fatal injury incurs, so that would give rise to an opportunity for someone, if there was a template that said, "Seat belt not worn but would likely have been beneficial", in the general way that seat belts are. So perhaps you could see if there has been any attempt at analysing   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | comment, in our view, it is better if people have the option to improve their own road safety, as a matter of choice.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MEMBER AUYEUNG: Just a quick question on the seat belt.  Using the experience you have on the PLB, how successful has the police force been on enforcement?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I don't have enforcement figures, but,   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | this, where somebody sitting in a vulnerable seat is projected out of that seat and impacts on something hard and either a serious or I think in this case a fatal injury incurs, so that would give rise to an opportunity for someone, if there was a template that said, "Seat belt not worn but would likely have been beneficial", in the general way that seat belts are. So perhaps you could see if there has been any attempt at analysing that.   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10   | comment, in our view, it is better if people have the option to improve their own road safety, as a matter of choice.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MEMBER AUYEUNG: Just a quick question on the seat belt.  Using the experience you have on the PLB, how successful has the police force been on enforcement?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I don't have enforcement figures, but, like I say, I would hope that people would follow the   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | this, where somebody sitting in a vulnerable seat is projected out of that seat and impacts on something hard and either a serious or I think in this case a fatal injury incurs, so that would give rise to an opportunity for someone, if there was a template that said, "Seat belt not worn but would likely have been beneficial", in the general way that seat belts are. So perhaps you could see if there has been any attempt at analysing that.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I will do, sir.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11   | comment, in our view, it is better if people have the option to improve their own road safety, as a matter of choice.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MEMBER AUYEUNG: Just a quick question on the seat belt.  Using the experience you have on the PLB, how successful has the police force been on enforcement?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I don't have enforcement figures, but, like I say, I would hope that people would follow the law because it was good for them rather than because  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11   | this, where somebody sitting in a vulnerable seat is projected out of that seat and impacts on something hard and either a serious or I think in this case a fatal injury incurs, so that would give rise to an opportunity for someone, if there was a template that said, "Seat belt not worn but would likely have been beneficial", in the general way that seat belts are. So perhaps you could see if there has been any attempt at analysing that.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I will do, sir.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | comment, in our view, it is better if people have the option to improve their own road safety, as a matter of choice.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MEMBER AUYEUNG: Just a quick question on the seat belt.  Using the experience you have on the PLB, how successful has the police force been on enforcement?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I don't have enforcement figures, but, like I say, I would hope that people would follow the law because it was good for them rather than because they would be prosecuted if they didn't.   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | this, where somebody sitting in a vulnerable seat is projected out of that seat and impacts on something hard and either a serious or I think in this case a fatal injury incurs, so that would give rise to an opportunity for someone, if there was a template that said, "Seat belt not worn but would likely have been beneficial", in the general way that seat belts are. So perhaps you could see if there has been any attempt at analysing that.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I will do, sir.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  Ms Wong.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | comment, in our view, it is better if people have the option to improve their own road safety, as a matter of choice.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MEMBER AUYEUNG: Just a quick question on the seat belt.  Using the experience you have on the PLB, how successful has the police force been on enforcement?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I don't have enforcement figures, but, like I say, I would hope that people would follow the law because it was good for them rather than because they would be prosecuted if they didn't.  CHAIRMAN: But, as you said earlier, most people don't wear   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | this, where somebody sitting in a vulnerable seat is projected out of that seat and impacts on something hard and either a serious or I think in this case a fatal injury incurs, so that would give rise to an opportunity for someone, if there was a template that said, "Seat belt not worn but would likely have been beneficial", in the general way that seat belts are. So perhaps you could see if there has been any attempt at analysing that.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I will do, sir.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  Ms Wong.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Baker. If I may go through  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14   | comment, in our view, it is better if people have the option to improve their own road safety, as a matter of choice.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MEMBER AUYEUNG: Just a quick question on the seat belt.  Using the experience you have on the PLB, how successful has the police force been on enforcement?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I don't have enforcement figures, but, like I say, I would hope that people would follow the law because it was good for them rather than because they would be prosecuted if they didn't.  CHAIRMAN: But, as you said earlier, most people don't wear them on PLBs, enforcement is difficult, and one can see   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | this, where somebody sitting in a vulnerable seat is projected out of that seat and impacts on something hard and either a serious or I think in this case a fatal injury incurs, so that would give rise to an opportunity for someone, if there was a template that said, "Seat belt not worn but would likely have been beneficial", in the general way that seat belts are. So perhaps you could see if there has been any attempt at analysing that.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I will do, sir.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  Ms Wong.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Baker. If I may go through the recommendations before we break.   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15   | comment, in our view, it is better if people have the option to improve their own road safety, as a matter of choice.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MEMBER AUYEUNG: Just a quick question on the seat belt.  Using the experience you have on the PLB, how successful has the police force been on enforcement?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I don't have enforcement figures, but, like I say, I would hope that people would follow the law because it was good for them rather than because they would be prosecuted if they didn't.  CHAIRMAN: But, as you said earlier, most people don't wear them on PLBs, enforcement is difficult, and one can see why, and you would expect that same trend to obtain with  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15   | this, where somebody sitting in a vulnerable seat is projected out of that seat and impacts on something hard and either a serious or I think in this case a fatal injury incurs, so that would give rise to an opportunity for someone, if there was a template that said, "Seat belt not worn but would likely have been beneficial", in the general way that seat belts are. So perhaps you could see if there has been any attempt at analysing that.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I will do, sir.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  Ms Wong.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Baker. If I may go through the recommendations before we break.  In paragraph 16 of the TD Paper at page 409, the   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | comment, in our view, it is better if people have the option to improve their own road safety, as a matter of choice.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MEMBER AUYEUNG: Just a quick question on the seat belt. Using the experience you have on the PLB, how successful has the police force been on enforcement?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I don't have enforcement figures, but, like I say, I would hope that people would follow the law because it was good for them rather than because they would be prosecuted if they didn't.  CHAIRMAN: But, as you said earlier, most people don't wear them on PLBs, enforcement is difficult, and one can see why, and you would expect that same trend to obtain with buses?  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | this, where somebody sitting in a vulnerable seat is projected out of that seat and impacts on something hard and either a serious or I think in this case a fatal injury incurs, so that would give rise to an opportunity for someone, if there was a template that said, "Seat belt not worn but would likely have been beneficial", in the general way that seat belts are. So perhaps you could see if there has been any attempt at analysing that.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I will do, sir.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  Ms Wong.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Baker. If I may go through the recommendations before we break.  In paragraph 16 of the TD Paper at page 409, the working group arrived at the following recommendations:   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17                                     | comment, in our view, it is better if people have the option to improve their own road safety, as a matter of choice.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MEMBER AUYEUNG: Just a quick question on the seat belt.  Using the experience you have on the PLB, how successful has the police force been on enforcement?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I don't have enforcement figures, but, like I say, I would hope that people would follow the law because it was good for them rather than because they would be prosecuted if they didn't.  CHAIRMAN: But, as you said earlier, most people don't wear them on PLBs, enforcement is difficult, and one can see why, and you would expect that same trend to obtain with buses?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I would, sir, yes.   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17                                     | this, where somebody sitting in a vulnerable seat is projected out of that seat and impacts on something hard and either a serious or I think in this case a fatal injury incurs, so that would give rise to an opportunity for someone, if there was a template that said, "Seat belt not worn but would likely have been beneficial", in the general way that seat belts are. So perhaps you could see if there has been any attempt at analysing that.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I will do, sir.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  Ms Wong.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Baker. If I may go through the recommendations before we break.  In paragraph 16 of the TD Paper at page 409, the working group arrived at the following recommendations:  "(a) seat belts should be provided for all seats in  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                               | comment, in our view, it is better if people have the option to improve their own road safety, as a matter of choice.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MEMBER AUYEUNG: Just a quick question on the seat belt.  Using the experience you have on the PLB, how successful has the police force been on enforcement?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I don't have enforcement figures, but, like I say, I would hope that people would follow the law because it was good for them rather than because they would be prosecuted if they didn't.  CHAIRMAN: But, as you said earlier, most people don't wear them on PLBs, enforcement is difficult, and one can see why, and you would expect that same trend to obtain with buses?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I would, sir, yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Maybe just to wrap this up  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                               | this, where somebody sitting in a vulnerable seat is projected out of that seat and impacts on something hard and either a serious or I think in this case a fatal injury incurs, so that would give rise to an opportunity for someone, if there was a template that said, "Seat belt not worn but would likely have been beneficial", in the general way that seat belts are. So perhaps you could see if there has been any attempt at analysing that.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I will do, sir.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  Ms Wong.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Baker. If I may go through the recommendations before we break.  In paragraph 16 of the TD Paper at page 409, the working group arrived at the following recommendations:  "(a) seat belts should be provided for all seats in future procurement of new buses; and.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | comment, in our view, it is better if people have the option to improve their own road safety, as a matter of choice.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MEMBER AUYEUNG: Just a quick question on the seat belt.  Using the experience you have on the PLB, how successful has the police force been on enforcement?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I don't have enforcement figures, but, like I say, I would hope that people would follow the law because it was good for them rather than because they would be prosecuted if they didn't.  CHAIRMAN: But, as you said earlier, most people don't wear them on PLBs, enforcement is difficult, and one can see why, and you would expect that same trend to obtain with buses?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I would, sir, yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Maybe just to wrap this up before we break in general, you make a general   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | this, where somebody sitting in a vulnerable seat is projected out of that seat and impacts on something hard and either a serious or I think in this case a fatal injury incurs, so that would give rise to an opportunity for someone, if there was a template that said, "Seat belt not worn but would likely have been beneficial", in the general way that seat belts are. So perhaps you could see if there has been any attempt at analysing that.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I will do, sir.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  Ms Wong.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Baker. If I may go through the recommendations before we break.  In paragraph 16 of the TD Paper at page 409, the working group arrived at the following recommendations:  "(a) seat belts should be provided for all seats in future procurement of new buses; and.  (b) subject to further assessment on the technical,   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | comment, in our view, it is better if people have the option to improve their own road safety, as a matter of choice.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MEMBER AUYEUNG: Just a quick question on the seat belt.  Using the experience you have on the PLB, how successful has the police force been on enforcement?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I don't have enforcement figures, but, like I say, I would hope that people would follow the law because it was good for them rather than because they would be prosecuted if they didn't.  CHAIRMAN: But, as you said earlier, most people don't wear them on PLBs, enforcement is difficult, and one can see why, and you would expect that same trend to obtain with buses?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I would, sir, yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Maybe just to wrap this up before we break in general, you make a general statement that seat belts save lives. I am asking from  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | this, where somebody sitting in a vulnerable seat is projected out of that seat and impacts on something hard and either a serious or I think in this case a fatal injury incurs, so that would give rise to an opportunity for someone, if there was a template that said, "Seat belt not worn but would likely have been beneficial", in the general way that seat belts are. So perhaps you could see if there has been any attempt at analysing that.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I will do, sir.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  Ms Wong.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Baker. If I may go through the recommendations before we break.  In paragraph 16 of the TD Paper at page 409, the working group arrived at the following recommendations:  "(a) seat belts should be provided for all seats in future procurement of new buses; and.  (b) subject to further assessment on the technical, operational and financial feasibility, consideration may  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | comment, in our view, it is better if people have the option to improve their own road safety, as a matter of choice.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MEMBER AUYEUNG: Just a quick question on the seat belt. Using the experience you have on the PLB, how successful has the police force been on enforcement?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I don't have enforcement figures, but, like I say, I would hope that people would follow the law because it was good for them rather than because they would be prosecuted if they didn't.  CHAIRMAN: But, as you said earlier, most people don't wear them on PLBs, enforcement is difficult, and one can see why, and you would expect that same trend to obtain with buses?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I would, sir, yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Maybe just to wrap this up before we break in general, you make a general statement that seat belts save lives. I am asking from the perspective of cost/benefit analysis. Does the  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | this, where somebody sitting in a vulnerable seat is projected out of that seat and impacts on something hard and either a serious or I think in this case a fatal injury incurs, so that would give rise to an opportunity for someone, if there was a template that said, "Seat belt not worn but would likely have been beneficial", in the general way that seat belts are. So perhaps you could see if there has been any attempt at analysing that.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I will do, sir.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  Ms Wong.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Baker. If I may go through the recommendations before we break.  In paragraph 16 of the TD Paper at page 409, the working group arrived at the following recommendations:  "(a) seat belts should be provided for all seats in future procurement of new buses; and.  (b) subject to further assessment on the technical, operational and financial feasibility, consideration may be given to retrofitting all seats in the upper deck   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | comment, in our view, it is better if people have the option to improve their own road safety, as a matter of choice.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MEMBER AUYEUNG: Just a quick question on the seat belt.  Using the experience you have on the PLB, how successful has the police force been on enforcement?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I don't have enforcement figures, but, like I say, I would hope that people would follow the law because it was good for them rather than because they would be prosecuted if they didn't.  CHAIRMAN: But, as you said earlier, most people don't wear them on PLBs, enforcement is difficult, and one can see why, and you would expect that same trend to obtain with buses?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I would, sir, yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Maybe just to wrap this up before we break in general, you make a general statement that seat belts save lives. I am asking from the perspective of cost/benefit analysis. Does the police have any empirical data or analysis as to the  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | this, where somebody sitting in a vulnerable seat is projected out of that seat and impacts on something hard and either a serious or I think in this case a fatal injury incurs, so that would give rise to an opportunity for someone, if there was a template that said, "Seat belt not worn but would likely have been beneficial", in the general way that seat belts are. So perhaps you could see if there has been any attempt at analysing that.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I will do, sir.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  Ms Wong.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Baker. If I may go through the recommendations before we break.  In paragraph 16 of the TD Paper at page 409, the working group arrived at the following recommendations:  "(a) seat belts should be provided for all seats in future procurement of new buses; and.  (b) subject to further assessment on the technical, operational and financial feasibility, consideration may be given to retrofitting all seats in the upper deck with seat belts on buses deployed for specific bus  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | comment, in our view, it is better if people have the option to improve their own road safety, as a matter of choice.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MEMBER AUYEUNG: Just a quick question on the seat belt. Using the experience you have on the PLB, how successful has the police force been on enforcement?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I don't have enforcement figures, but, like I say, I would hope that people would follow the law because it was good for them rather than because they would be prosecuted if they didn't.  CHAIRMAN: But, as you said earlier, most people don't wear them on PLBs, enforcement is difficult, and one can see why, and you would expect that same trend to obtain with buses?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I would, sir, yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Maybe just to wrap this up before we break in general, you make a general statement that seat belts save lives. I am asking from the perspective of cost/benefit analysis. Does the police have any empirical data or analysis as to the accuracy of the statement that you made, in the context | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | this, where somebody sitting in a vulnerable seat is projected out of that seat and impacts on something hard and either a serious or I think in this case a fatal injury incurs, so that would give rise to an opportunity for someone, if there was a template that said, "Seat belt not worn but would likely have been beneficial", in the general way that seat belts are. So perhaps you could see if there has been any attempt at analysing that.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I will do, sir.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  Ms Wong.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Baker. If I may go through the recommendations before we break.  In paragraph 16 of the TD Paper at page 409, the working group arrived at the following recommendations:  "(a) seat belts should be provided for all seats in future procurement of new buses; and.  (b) subject to further assessment on the technical, operational and financial feasibility, consideration may be given to retrofitting all seats in the upper deck with seat belts on buses deployed for specific bus routes, ie long-haul routes which are operated via |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | comment, in our view, it is better if people have the option to improve their own road safety, as a matter of choice.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MEMBER AUYEUNG: Just a quick question on the seat belt.  Using the experience you have on the PLB, how successful has the police force been on enforcement?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I don't have enforcement figures, but, like I say, I would hope that people would follow the law because it was good for them rather than because they would be prosecuted if they didn't.  CHAIRMAN: But, as you said earlier, most people don't wear them on PLBs, enforcement is difficult, and one can see why, and you would expect that same trend to obtain with buses?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I would, sir, yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Maybe just to wrap this up before we break in general, you make a general statement that seat belts save lives. I am asking from the perspective of cost/benefit analysis. Does the police have any empirical data or analysis as to the  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | this, where somebody sitting in a vulnerable seat is projected out of that seat and impacts on something hard and either a serious or I think in this case a fatal injury incurs, so that would give rise to an opportunity for someone, if there was a template that said, "Seat belt not worn but would likely have been beneficial", in the general way that seat belts are. So perhaps you could see if there has been any attempt at analysing that.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: I will do, sir.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  Ms Wong.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you, Mr Baker. If I may go through the recommendations before we break.  In paragraph 16 of the TD Paper at page 409, the working group arrived at the following recommendations:  "(a) seat belts should be provided for all seats in future procurement of new buses; and.  (b) subject to further assessment on the technical, operational and financial feasibility, consideration may be given to retrofitting all seats in the upper deck with seat belts on buses deployed for specific bus  |

|    | Page 53   |    | Page 55  |
|----|---|----|--|
| 1  | franchised bus operators to explore in more details in      | 1  | MS MAGGIE WONG: That would be Day 4.                     |
| 2  | conjunction with the bus manufacturers on this aspect.      | 2  | CHAIRMAN: Day 4 in the Augustinian calendar?             |
| 3  | So the suggestion or recommendation is for all new          | 3  | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.                                     |
| 4  | buses that would be fitted with seats, but for existing     | 4  | CHAIRMAN: What day of the month was this?                |
| 5  | buses, they would only be retrofitted subject to            | 5  | MS MAGGIE WONG: 30 May 2018. It is in TSCP-2A bundle.    |
| 6  | financial considerations, and even so, it would only be     | 6  | CHAIRMAN: Thank you.                                     |
| 7  | supplied to limited seats on the upper deck sorry,          | 7  | MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.                               |
| 8  | upper deck, with seat belts on specific bus routes, like    | 8  | If you look at the top of the page, Mr William           |
| 9  | long-haul routes with fewer stops, and on highways.         | 9  | Chung's evidence have you got that, Mr Baker?            |
| 10 | Do you have any comments in relation to the                 | 10 | MR STEPHEN BAKER: (Nodded head).                         |
| 11 | recommendations?  | 11 | MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr William Chung said:                   |
| 12 | MR STEPHEN BAKER: I think the recommendations are positive, |    | "In many bus stops, there is illegal parking, and        |
| 13 | but like I said, from the point of view of road safety,     | 13 | these vehicles are getting in the way of the buses, in   |
| 14 | we would encourage the use of seat belts as widely as       | 14 | a way that they cannot pull up close to the kerb for     |
| 15 | possible, although the recommendations are a step in the    | 15 | loading and unloading."                                  |
| 16 | right direction.  | 16 | If we scroll down to line 16, when Mr Duncan asked,      |
| 17 | MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.                                  | 17 | "In what way?", Mr William Chung said:                   |
| 18 | CHAIRMAN: Yes, Ms Wong. Is that a convenient moment?        | 18 | "For instance, illegal parking would reduce the          |
| 19 | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. Thank you.                             | 19 | width of the road when the buses drive past. Because of  |
| 20 | CHAIRMAN: We are going to take a morning break for          | 20 | the large size of the bus, it's likely to get into       |
| 21 | 20 minutes now, and we will resume in 20 minutes' time.     | 21 | problem, and if the passengers cannot get on and off on  |
| 22 | (11.33 am)  | 22 | the kerbside, there is a likelihood of them being hit by |
| 23 | (A short adjournment)                                       | 23 | vehicles or they may fall over."                         |
| 24 | (11.53 am)  | 24 | In terms of the effectiveness of the enforcement,        |
| 25 | CHAIRMAN: Yes, Ms Wong.                                     | 25 | Mr Duncan asked at line 23:                              |
|    | Page 54   |    | Page 56  |
| 1  | MS MAGGIE WONG: Just to wrap up the seat belt issue, may    | 1  | " has the company endeavoured to overcome this           |
| 2  | I take you to one statement made by the Hong Kong Police    | 2  | problem?", and Mr William Chung said:                    |
| 3  | in your submission to the committee dated 7 May 2018.       | 3  | "We notified the Transport Department about the          |
| 4  | That's in the miscellaneous bundle, page 124-1.             | 4  | black spots of illegal parking. We hope that these       |
| 5  | If we go over to page 124-2, at the top of the              | 5  | sections, they will have 24-hour restricted zone. We     |
| 6  | paragraph, if you look at the three lines in                | 6  | also notified the police to do enforcement work.         |
| 7  | paragraph 3:  | 7  | Mr Duncan: Has that eradicated the problem?              |
| 8  | "The absence of seat belts in most franchised buses         | 8  | Mr William Chung: It doesn't help much."                 |
| 9  | and standing passengers may also contribute to              | 9  | And the chairman also raised this question:              |
| 10 | passengers sustaining injury and therefore causing          | 10 | "Did it result in any action?"                           |
| 11 | a reportable accident."                                     | 11 | Mr William Chung: The police would take action, but      |
| 12 | Can I just confirm, this is a generalised statement         | 12 | as soon as the police back is turned, then the illegal   |
| 13 | rather than based on statistics, based on your answers      | 13 | parking problem would recur. Say, for instance, in       |
| 14 | before the break; is that correct?                          | 14 | Causeway Bay, Yee Wo Street, near SOGO, outside SOGO, in |
| 15 | MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes, it is.                               | 15 | fact, this is a problem that occurs very often."         |
| 16 | MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.                                  | 16 | We also have evidence from trade unions; they            |
| 17 | Moving on to another topic, on illegal parking. We          | 17 | complain that it took a very long time to communicate    |
| 18 | have heard evidence from some of the franchised bus         | 18 | with the police in relation to the illegal parking       |
| 19 | operators that in relation to the enforcement actions       | 19 | problem.   |
| 20 | taken against illegal parking, especially at bus stops,     | 20 | May I ask, first of all, is illegal parking              |
| 21 | appears to be ineffective.                                  | 21 | a problem that the police was aware of throughout the    |
| 22 | Can I take you to some of the evidence. That's              | 22 | years  |
| 23 | Mr William Chung of New World First Bus. That's in the      | 23 | CHAIRMAN: Specifically illegal parking in and around bus |
| 24 | TSCP bundle, page 731.                                      | 24 | stops or   |
| 25 | CHAIRMAN: What day was this evidence?                       | 25 | MS MAGGIE WONG: In and around bus stops.                 |

whilst it is important, may not be the greatest of our

|  | Page 57  |  | Page 59   |
|--|--|--|---|
| 1  | MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes, it is a problem the police have been  | 1  | priorities at any particular time. For example, the   |
| 2  | aware of. In fact, in 2017 we issued 4,510 prosecutions  | 2  | public are complaining about vehicle obstruction and  |
| 3  | against people who parked their vehicles or stopped  | 3  | illegal parking at many places, including places where  |
| 4  | their vehicles in a bus stop.  | 4  | it causes traffic jams, whilst we have increased our  |
| 5  | I'm sorry, can you elaborate your question again,  | 5  | enforcement against illegal parking and vehicle   |
| 6  | please.  | 6  | obstruction related offences, from the top of my head,  |
| 7  | CHAIRMAN: Is that a fixed penalty ticket?  | 7  | by about 40 per cent in the last year.  |
| 8  | MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes. It's what we call a Pol. 570, which   | 8  | I would also say that approximately 30 per cent of  |
| 9  | is a fixed penalty ticket.   | 9  | the calls received by frontline officers are related to   |
| 10   | CHAIRMAN: What does that cost the miscreant; \$320, in 2017?   | 10   | vehicle obstruction or illegal parking. So the police   |
| 11   | MR STEPHEN BAKER: \$450.   | 11   | have made, and are making, their best efforts against   |
| 12   | CHAIRMAN: Now.   | 12   | illegal parking and vehicle obstruction.  |
| 13   | MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes.   | 13   | If Ms Yau could add a point as well.  |
| 14   | CHAIRMAN: But then?  | 14   | CHAIRMAN: Yes, please do, Chief Superintendent.   |
| 15   | MR STEPHEN BAKER: Also then.   | 15   | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Apart from stepping up  |
| 16   | So, yes, we are aware of illegal parking problems  | 16   | law enforcement, we also do something in terms of public  |
| 17   | and the difficulties caused by persons who stop their  | 17   | education. In 2018, in our police call programme, we  |
| 18   | vehicles in unauthorised places.   | 18   | particularly raised the issue of illegal parking at bus   |
| 19   | CHAIRMAN: Do any difficulties arise with enforcement   | 19   | stops, to alert the public.   |
| 20   | because of the level of the penalty?   | 20   | CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  |
| 21   | MR STEPHEN BAKER: I believe the penalty hasn't been  | 21   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.  |
| 22   | increased for many years, and so it has less of  | 22   | We have seen from the recent news reports that the  |
| 23   | a deterrent effect than it used to have.   | 23   | police, since 1 August this year, have launched   |
| 24   | CHAIRMAN: As I remember it correct me if I am wrong  | 24   | a six-month crack-down on vehicles in congested black   |
| 25   | the submission that the police made was that in order to   | 25   | spots, and they include problems brought on by loading  |
|  | Page 58  |  | Page 60   |
| 1  | keep up with inflation, the then \$320 ticket should be  | 1  | and unloading goods in restricted zones, private cars   |
| 2  | \$800 or thereabouts. Is my memory more or less correct?   | 2  | halting in areas meant for stop by buses, minibuses and   |
| 3  | MR STEPHEN BAKER: It is, sir, yes.   | 3  | taxis, illegal entries into box junctions and   |
| 4  | CHAIRMAN: And the resulting penalty that was agreed upon by  | 4  | inappropriate U turns.  |
| 5  | government was \$450?  | 5  | It is stated that in order to step up the measures,   |
| 6  | MR STEPHEN BAKER: That's correct, sir, yes.  | 6  | these five offences now carry a fine of \$400, while  |
| 7  | CHAIDMAN: Voc Mc Wong  | 1 7  | -   |
| 8  | CHAIRMAN: Yes, Ms Wong.  | 7  | picking up or setting down passengers in restricted   |
|  | MS MAGGIE WONG: And the complaints we have heard   | 8  | picking up or setting down passengers in restricted areas carries a max penalty of \$560.   |
| 9  | MS MAGGIE WONG: And the complaints we have heard complaints from the trade unions. I'm going to refer  | 8<br>9   | picking up or setting down passengers in restricted areas carries a max penalty of \$560.  May I ask this question. About the selection of  |
| 10   | MS MAGGIE WONG: And the complaints we have heard complaints from the trade unions. I'm going to refer you to some extracts. But the main complaint is they   | 8<br>9<br>10   | picking up or setting down passengers in restricted areas carries a max penalty of \$560.  May I ask this question. About the selection of these black spots, on what basis did the police choose   |
| 10<br>11   | MS MAGGIE WONG: And the complaints we have heard complaints from the trade unions. I'm going to refer you to some extracts. But the main complaint is they complained the police have failed to enforce the law in   | 8<br>9<br>10<br>11   | picking up or setting down passengers in restricted areas carries a max penalty of \$560.  May I ask this question. About the selection of these black spots, on what basis did the police choose these black spots?  |
| 10<br>11<br>12   | MS MAGGIE WONG: And the complaints we have heard complaints from the trade unions. I'm going to refer you to some extracts. But the main complaint is they complained the police have failed to enforce the law in relation to the illegal parking near bus stops, and that  | 8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | picking up or setting down passengers in restricted areas carries a max penalty of \$560.  May I ask this question. About the selection of these black spots, on what basis did the police choose these black spots?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: The police have the ability, through  |
| 10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | MS MAGGIE WONG: And the complaints we have heard complaints from the trade unions. I'm going to refer you to some extracts. But the main complaint is they complained the police have failed to enforce the law in relation to the illegal parking near bus stops, and that has been a recurring problem.  | 8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | picking up or setting down passengers in restricted areas carries a max penalty of \$560.  May I ask this question. About the selection of these black spots, on what basis did the police choose these black spots?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: The police have the ability, through their case management information system, to identify  |
| 10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14   | MS MAGGIE WONG: And the complaints we have heard complaints from the trade unions. I'm going to refer you to some extracts. But the main complaint is they complained the police have failed to enforce the law in relation to the illegal parking near bus stops, and that has been a recurring problem.  They also raised questions about the lack of  | 8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14   | picking up or setting down passengers in restricted areas carries a max penalty of \$560.  May I ask this question. About the selection of these black spots, on what basis did the police choose these black spots?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: The police have the ability, through their case management information system, to identify the locations where the greatest number of traffic   |
| 10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15   | MS MAGGIE WONG: And the complaints we have heard complaints from the trade unions. I'm going to refer you to some extracts. But the main complaint is they complained the police have failed to enforce the law in relation to the illegal parking near bus stops, and that has been a recurring problem.  They also raised questions about the lack of manpower that the police put in tackling or taking   | 8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15   | picking up or setting down passengers in restricted areas carries a max penalty of \$560.  May I ask this question. About the selection of these black spots, on what basis did the police choose these black spots?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: The police have the ability, through their case management information system, to identify the locations where the greatest number of traffic complaints are received. That's one factor.   |
| 10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16                                     | MS MAGGIE WONG: And the complaints we have heard complaints from the trade unions. I'm going to refer you to some extracts. But the main complaint is they complained the police have failed to enforce the law in relation to the illegal parking near bus stops, and that has been a recurring problem.  They also raised questions about the lack of manpower that the police put in tackling or taking enforcement action against illegal parking.   | 8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16                                     | picking up or setting down passengers in restricted areas carries a max penalty of \$560.  May I ask this question. About the selection of these black spots, on what basis did the police choose these black spots?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: The police have the ability, through their case management information system, to identify the locations where the greatest number of traffic complaints are received. That's one factor.  Another factor is complaints made directly to the  |
| 10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17                               | MS MAGGIE WONG: And the complaints we have heard complaints from the trade unions. I'm going to refer you to some extracts. But the main complaint is they complained the police have failed to enforce the law in relation to the illegal parking near bus stops, and that has been a recurring problem.  They also raised questions about the lack of manpower that the police put in tackling or taking enforcement action against illegal parking.  They also stated that, since 2017, although the  | 8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17                               | picking up or setting down passengers in restricted areas carries a max penalty of \$560.  May I ask this question. About the selection of these black spots, on what basis did the police choose these black spots?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: The police have the ability, through their case management information system, to identify the locations where the greatest number of traffic complaints are received. That's one factor.  Another factor is complaints made directly to the police station made by members of the public, either by  |
| 10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                         | MS MAGGIE WONG: And the complaints we have heard complaints from the trade unions. I'm going to refer you to some extracts. But the main complaint is they complained the police have failed to enforce the law in relation to the illegal parking near bus stops, and that has been a recurring problem.  They also raised questions about the lack of manpower that the police put in tackling or taking enforcement action against illegal parking.  They also stated that, since 2017, although the police figures suggest they have stepped up enforcement,   | 8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                         | picking up or setting down passengers in restricted areas carries a max penalty of \$560.  May I ask this question. About the selection of these black spots, on what basis did the police choose these black spots?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: The police have the ability, through their case management information system, to identify the locations where the greatest number of traffic complaints are received. That's one factor.  Another factor is complaints made directly to the police station made by members of the public, either by telephone or by letter. And so, at a local level, it is  |
| 10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                         | MS MAGGIE WONG: And the complaints we have heard complaints from the trade unions. I'm going to refer you to some extracts. But the main complaint is they complained the police have failed to enforce the law in relation to the illegal parking near bus stops, and that has been a recurring problem.  They also raised questions about the lack of manpower that the police put in tackling or taking enforcement action against illegal parking.  They also stated that, since 2017, although the police figures suggest they have stepped up enforcement, they don't see any significant improvement.   | 8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                         | picking up or setting down passengers in restricted areas carries a max penalty of \$560.  May I ask this question. About the selection of these black spots, on what basis did the police choose these black spots?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: The police have the ability, through their case management information system, to identify the locations where the greatest number of traffic complaints are received. That's one factor.  Another factor is complaints made directly to the police station made by members of the public, either by telephone or by letter. And so, at a local level, it is possible for frontline commanders to identify the  |
| 10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20             | MS MAGGIE WONG: And the complaints we have heard complaints from the trade unions. I'm going to refer you to some extracts. But the main complaint is they complained the police have failed to enforce the law in relation to the illegal parking near bus stops, and that has been a recurring problem.  They also raised questions about the lack of manpower that the police put in tackling or taking enforcement action against illegal parking.  They also stated that, since 2017, although the police figures suggest they have stepped up enforcement, they don't see any significant improvement.  In relation to this aspect, about failing to enforce   | 8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20             | picking up or setting down passengers in restricted areas carries a max penalty of \$560.  May I ask this question. About the selection of these black spots, on what basis did the police choose these black spots?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: The police have the ability, through their case management information system, to identify the locations where the greatest number of traffic complaints are received. That's one factor.  Another factor is complaints made directly to the police station made by members of the public, either by telephone or by letter. And so, at a local level, it is possible for frontline commanders to identify the congestion black spots, and to share that information  |
| 10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21       | MS MAGGIE WONG: And the complaints we have heard complaints from the trade unions. I'm going to refer you to some extracts. But the main complaint is they complained the police have failed to enforce the law in relation to the illegal parking near bus stops, and that has been a recurring problem.  They also raised questions about the lack of manpower that the police put in tackling or taking enforcement action against illegal parking.  They also stated that, since 2017, although the police figures suggest they have stepped up enforcement, they don't see any significant improvement.  In relation to this aspect, about failing to enforce the law, what do you say or what is your response to                  | 8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21       | picking up or setting down passengers in restricted areas carries a max penalty of \$560.  May I ask this question. About the selection of these black spots, on what basis did the police choose these black spots?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: The police have the ability, through their case management information system, to identify the locations where the greatest number of traffic complaints are received. That's one factor.  Another factor is complaints made directly to the police station made by members of the public, either by telephone or by letter. And so, at a local level, it is possible for frontline commanders to identify the congestion black spots, and to share that information with their regional command and with the headquarters          |
| 10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22 | MS MAGGIE WONG: And the complaints we have heard complaints from the trade unions. I'm going to refer you to some extracts. But the main complaint is they complained the police have failed to enforce the law in relation to the illegal parking near bus stops, and that has been a recurring problem.  They also raised questions about the lack of manpower that the police put in tackling or taking enforcement action against illegal parking.  They also stated that, since 2017, although the police figures suggest they have stepped up enforcement, they don't see any significant improvement.  In relation to this aspect, about failing to enforce the law, what do you say or what is your response to that suggestion? | 8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22 | picking up or setting down passengers in restricted areas carries a max penalty of \$560.  May I ask this question. About the selection of these black spots, on what basis did the police choose these black spots?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: The police have the ability, through their case management information system, to identify the locations where the greatest number of traffic complaints are received. That's one factor.  Another factor is complaints made directly to the police station made by members of the public, either by telephone or by letter. And so, at a local level, it is possible for frontline commanders to identify the congestion black spots, and to share that information with their regional command and with the headquarters command. |
| 10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21       | MS MAGGIE WONG: And the complaints we have heard complaints from the trade unions. I'm going to refer you to some extracts. But the main complaint is they complained the police have failed to enforce the law in relation to the illegal parking near bus stops, and that has been a recurring problem.  They also raised questions about the lack of manpower that the police put in tackling or taking enforcement action against illegal parking.  They also stated that, since 2017, although the police figures suggest they have stepped up enforcement, they don't see any significant improvement.  In relation to this aspect, about failing to enforce the law, what do you say or what is your response to                  | 8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21       | picking up or setting down passengers in restricted areas carries a max penalty of \$560.  May I ask this question. About the selection of these black spots, on what basis did the police choose these black spots?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: The police have the ability, through their case management information system, to identify the locations where the greatest number of traffic complaints are received. That's one factor.  Another factor is complaints made directly to the police station made by members of the public, either by telephone or by letter. And so, at a local level, it is possible for frontline commanders to identify the congestion black spots, and to share that information with their regional command and with the headquarters          |

25

bus operators?

Page 61

- MR STEPHEN BAKER: We have a mechanism for liaison with
- 2 trade unions and with the franchised bus companies, but
- 3 I would say that the greater part if not almost the
- 4 whole part is based on the statistics of complaint from
- 5 the public, with additional input from the bus companies
- 6 and the unions.
- 7 MS MAGGIE WONG: The news report mentioned about the
- 8 trial -- it is a trial run -- it will roll out cameras
- 9 with a city-wide two-month pilot, in Kowloon East and
- 10 New Territories North, between December last year and
- 11 January, and it stated that the initial scheme had been
- 12 satisfactory, with \$540 fixed penalty tickets.
- 13 About the installation of cameras, where would you
- 14 normally install these cameras?
- 15
- MR STEPHEN BAKER: The pilot scheme that you have referred
- to, which was conducted in December last year and 16
- 17 January this year, involved the use of officers using
- 18 a Handycam rather than a fixed-site camera.
- 19 CHAIRMAN: Isn't that an expensive way of enforcing traffic
- 20 infractions, manpower?
- 21 MR STEPHEN BAKER: We began the trial in an effort to reduce
- 22 the amount of manpower that was used to enforce these
- 23 kinds of offences. The trial focused on moving-traffic
- 24 offences which caused vehicle obstruction, for example,
- 25 setting down passengers or goods in restricted zones.

- 1 CHAIRMAN: Without men being involved is what I'm
  - 2 suggesting.
  - 3 MR STEPHEN BAKER: I see.
  - 4 CHAIRMAN: Automatic cameras.
  - MR STEPHEN BAKER: That is something that we are looking at
  - 6 in the longer term.
  - 7 CHAIRMAN: That is something that is used widely in London,

  - MR STEPHEN BAKER: It is, sir, yes.
  - 10 CHAIRMAN: And it's used elsewhere -- Singapore?
  - MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes, it is, sir.
  - 12 CHAIRMAN: Why are we not using it here?
  - MR STEPHEN BAKER: I would say that was a policy issue, sir, 13
  - 14 that is now being addressed.
  - 15 CHAIRMAN: Is it a question of funding being made available?
    - MR STEPHEN BAKER: I don't think it's a matter of funding,
  - 17 but it is a matter of policy support.
  - CHAIRMAN: Can I come back to my first question which is 18
  - 19 this: using policemen, the man himself, the police
  - 20 officer, to enforce traffic violations, is expensive, is
  - 21 it not, compared with technology?
  - MR STEPHEN BAKER: It is, sir, yes.
  - 23 MS MAGGIE WONG: Has thought been given to installing
  - 24 cameras or CCTV on the bus stop or location near the bus
  - 25 stop?

Page 62

Page 64

- 1 Normally, to enforce this kind of offence, take this 2 kind of enforcement action, the officer would have to
- 3 intercept the vehicle at the scene or, as is what very
- 4 often happens, the vehicle drives away then officers
- 5 would mount a pre-planned snap-check or roadblock
  - nearby, or an officer on a motorcycle would follow the
- 7 vehicle and stop the vehicle. Therefore, because of
- 8 this requirement, this necessity, more manpower would be
- 9 required for this kind of operation.

6

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

The aim of the pilot and the subsequent trial is to enable two officers, one using the video camera, the other making notes of what he saw, to take enforcement action without intercepting the vehicle, and therefore the manpower requirement for the interception, either by following the vehicle on a motorcycle or by arranging a roadblock nearby, is done away with.

17 So it was an attempt to increase the efficiency of 18 the enforcement.

19 CHAIRMAN: Has thought been given to just using cameras,

- 20 taking the man on his motorbike out of it, the camera 21 captures the infraction, it has the number plate, it has
- 22 the location, it has the length of time that the vehicle
- 23 has been breaking the law; you then track the registered
- 24 owner from the number on the car?
- 25 MR STEPHEN BAKER: That's what the trial is doing, sir, yes.

- MR STEPHEN BAKER: Perhaps I could ask Ms Yau to answer
- 2 these questions.
- 3 CHAIRMAN: Certainly. Chief Superintendent.
- MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) The use of CCTV at bus
- 5 stops, for the purpose of law enforcement, is being
- 6 tried out in a pilot. This is something from the
- 7 Development Bureau and the Transport and Housing Bureau.
- 8 This is under the Energising Kowloon East Office of the
- 9 Development Bureau. They have a conceptual pilot. In
- 10 Kowloon East, some fixed cameras are installed there.
- 11 In the first phase, the cameras would target moving
- 12 offences, vehicles in motion. The second phase would be
- 13 on illegal parking cases.
  - This is ongoing. In August, we issued the tenders.
- 15 In the coming 24 months, we would look into how this
- 16 might take the place of enforcement by officers. If it
- 17 proves to be a mature technology, then the police will
- 18 further consider how the findings can be adopted by the
- 19 police to take the place of enforcement by officers
- 20 physically.
- 21 CHAIRMAN: This is a mature technology. It is used widely
- 22 in major cities. There is nothing immature about it.
- 23 MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Currently, we are trying
- 24 to get the computer to use video analytics to take the
- 25 image of a vehicle and how it constitutes illegal

|   | Page 65  |  | Page 67  |
|---|--|--|--|
| 1   | parking.   | 1  | Legislative Council Panel on Security, Law Enforcement   |
| 2   | I would also like to add that in relation to laws  | 2  | Against Moving Traffic Offences, in April 2018.  |
| 3   | against illegal parking, we are required to give the   | 3  | It is a paper compiled by the Transport and Housing  |
| 4   | fixed penalty ticket to the driver or attach it to the   | 4  | Bureau, Security Bureau and Hong Kong Police Force. The  |
| 5   | screen, windscreen, of the vehicle, there and then. If   | 5  | heading is, "Legislative Council Panel on Security, Law  |
| 6   | we use electronic ticketing or use CCTV image and then   | 6  | Enforcement Against Moving Traffic Offences".  |
| 7   | issue a ticket, under current legislation, we are unable   | 7  | CHAIRMAN: Is there a reference in the bundle to this   |
| 8   | to do it.  | 8  | material?  |
| 9   | CHAIRMAN: You can't issue the ticket to the registered   | 9  | MS MAGGIE WONG: No, Mr Chairman. This is newly added this  |
| 10  | driver by using a camera to identify the number plate  | 10   | morning.   |
| 11  | and then match it with the registered driver's   | 11   | We can see at paragraph 2, "Background":   |
| 12  | particulars?   | 12   | "The police have been fulfilling their duties to   |
| 13  | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) If it is, for illegal  | 13   | safeguard the safety of the public through different   |
| 14  | parking, that cannot be done. However, with regard to  | 14   | means. One of the police's operational priorities is to  |
| 15  | driving offences, yes, that can be done.   | 15   | ensure road safety and reduce traffic accidents."  |
| 16  | CHAIRMAN: What is required for illegal parking; that   | 16   | Then, jumping a few lines:   |
| 17  | a ticket be put on the car itself?   | 17   | "The police have been adopting a multipronged  |
| 18  | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes, the front of the  | 18   | approach to promote road safety, combat moving traffic   |
| 19  | car, or give it to the driver.   | 19   | offences, and launch publicity activities and educate  |
| 20  | CHAIRMAN: Well, that needs to change, doesn't it, in order   | 20   | the public and drivers to comply with road [safety]  |
| 21  | to catch up with technology that's been available for  | 21   | regulations."  |
| 22  | ten years?   | 22   | If we go to paragraph 7, it is in this context that  |
| 23  | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) We are aware that the THB  |  | there were suggestions about law enforcement action  |
| 24  | has started work in legislative amendments.  | 24   | against the moving traffic offences. We can see the use  |
| 25  | CHAIRMAN: It's a lot easier to amend legislation by  | 25   | of technology it is stated there:  |
| 23  | • •  | 23   | **   |
|   | Page 66  | 1  | Page 68  |
| 1   | deleting things.   | 1  | "At present, there are 195 red light cameras and 24  |
|   |  |  |  |
| 2   | Yes, Ms Wong.  | 2  | speed enforcement cameras operating at 130 camera  |
| 3   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. About this conceptual scheme, can you   | 2 3  | speed enforcement cameras operating at 130 camera housing locations across the territory. Evidence   |
| 3 4   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. About this conceptual scheme, can you tell us when did you have this idea with the Development  | 2<br>3<br>4  | speed enforcement cameras operating at 130 camera housing locations across the territory. Evidence collected from the cameras allows the police to   |
| 3<br>4<br>5   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. About this conceptual scheme, can you tell us when did you have this idea with the Development Bureau, in developing this technology? When was that?  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | speed enforcement cameras operating at 130 camera housing locations across the territory. Evidence collected from the cameras allows the police to subsequently identify the concerned vehicles and  |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. About this conceptual scheme, can you tell us when did you have this idea with the Development Bureau, in developing this technology? When was that?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) In April 2017, the  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | speed enforcement cameras operating at 130 camera housing locations across the territory. Evidence collected from the cameras allows the police to subsequently identify the concerned vehicles and initiate prosecution without the need to intercept   |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. About this conceptual scheme, can you tell us when did you have this idea with the Development Bureau, in developing this technology? When was that?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) In April 2017, the police, under Energising Kowloon East Office, was  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7   | speed enforcement cameras operating at 130 camera housing locations across the territory. Evidence collected from the cameras allows the police to subsequently identify the concerned vehicles and initiate prosecution without the need to intercept an offending vehicle, thereby effectively improving road  |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. About this conceptual scheme, can you tell us when did you have this idea with the Development Bureau, in developing this technology? When was that?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) In April 2017, the police, under Energising Kowloon East Office, was invited to give comment. Our view was to tell the  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | speed enforcement cameras operating at 130 camera housing locations across the territory. Evidence collected from the cameras allows the police to subsequently identify the concerned vehicles and initiate prosecution without the need to intercept an offending vehicle, thereby effectively improving road safety. The police have been using the automatic number  |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. About this conceptual scheme, can you tell us when did you have this idea with the Development Bureau, in developing this technology? When was that?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) In April 2017, the police, under Energising Kowloon East Office, was invited to give comment. Our view was to tell the contractor as to what constitutes a traffic offence.   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | speed enforcement cameras operating at 130 camera housing locations across the territory. Evidence collected from the cameras allows the police to subsequently identify the concerned vehicles and initiate prosecution without the need to intercept an offending vehicle, thereby effectively improving road safety. The police have been using the automatic number plate recognition system since 2015. The system  |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. About this conceptual scheme, can you tell us when did you have this idea with the Development Bureau, in developing this technology? When was that?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) In April 2017, the police, under Energising Kowloon East Office, was invited to give comment. Our view was to tell the contractor as to what constitutes a traffic offence.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have minutes of the meeting in  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10   | speed enforcement cameras operating at 130 camera housing locations across the territory. Evidence collected from the cameras allows the police to subsequently identify the concerned vehicles and initiate prosecution without the need to intercept an offending vehicle, thereby effectively improving road safety. The police have been using the automatic number plate recognition system since 2015. The system enables traffic enforcement officers to detect relevant  |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. About this conceptual scheme, can you tell us when did you have this idea with the Development Bureau, in developing this technology? When was that?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) In April 2017, the police, under Energising Kowloon East Office, was invited to give comment. Our view was to tell the contractor as to what constitutes a traffic offence.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have minutes of the meeting in relation to the development of the scheme with the   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11   | speed enforcement cameras operating at 130 camera housing locations across the territory. Evidence collected from the cameras allows the police to subsequently identify the concerned vehicles and initiate prosecution without the need to intercept an offending vehicle, thereby effectively improving road safety. The police have been using the automatic number plate recognition system since 2015. The system enables traffic enforcement officers to detect relevant traffic contraventions, including those involving  |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. About this conceptual scheme, can you tell us when did you have this idea with the Development Bureau, in developing this technology? When was that?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) In April 2017, the police, under Energising Kowloon East Office, was invited to give comment. Our view was to tell the contractor as to what constitutes a traffic offence.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have minutes of the meeting in relation to the development of the scheme with the Development Bureau?   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | speed enforcement cameras operating at 130 camera housing locations across the territory. Evidence collected from the cameras allows the police to subsequently identify the concerned vehicles and initiate prosecution without the need to intercept an offending vehicle, thereby effectively improving road safety. The police have been using the automatic number plate recognition system since 2015. The system enables traffic enforcement officers to detect relevant traffic contraventions, including those involving expired vehicle licences, registered vehicle owners  |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. About this conceptual scheme, can you tell us when did you have this idea with the Development Bureau, in developing this technology? When was that?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) In April 2017, the police, under Energising Kowloon East Office, was invited to give comment. Our view was to tell the contractor as to what constitutes a traffic offence.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have minutes of the meeting in relation to the development of the scheme with the Development Bureau?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) There may be some  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | speed enforcement cameras operating at 130 camera housing locations across the territory. Evidence collected from the cameras allows the police to subsequently identify the concerned vehicles and initiate prosecution without the need to intercept an offending vehicle, thereby effectively improving road safety. The police have been using the automatic number plate recognition system since 2015. The system enables traffic enforcement officers to detect relevant traffic contraventions, including those involving expired vehicle licences, registered vehicle owners driving while disqualified or having traffic arrest  |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. About this conceptual scheme, can you tell us when did you have this idea with the Development Bureau, in developing this technology? When was that?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) In April 2017, the police, under Energising Kowloon East Office, was invited to give comment. Our view was to tell the contractor as to what constitutes a traffic offence.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have minutes of the meeting in relation to the development of the scheme with the Development Bureau?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) There may be some material, but I have to go back to find it.  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14   | speed enforcement cameras operating at 130 camera housing locations across the territory. Evidence collected from the cameras allows the police to subsequently identify the concerned vehicles and initiate prosecution without the need to intercept an offending vehicle, thereby effectively improving road safety. The police have been using the automatic number plate recognition system since 2015. The system enables traffic enforcement officers to detect relevant traffic contraventions, including those involving expired vehicle licences, registered vehicle owners driving while disqualified or having traffic arrest warrants."   |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. About this conceptual scheme, can you tell us when did you have this idea with the Development Bureau, in developing this technology? When was that?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) In April 2017, the police, under Energising Kowloon East Office, was invited to give comment. Our view was to tell the contractor as to what constitutes a traffic offence.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have minutes of the meeting in relation to the development of the scheme with the Development Bureau?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) There may be some material, but I have to go back to find it.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Would you be happy to provide us if you can   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14   | speed enforcement cameras operating at 130 camera housing locations across the territory. Evidence collected from the cameras allows the police to subsequently identify the concerned vehicles and initiate prosecution without the need to intercept an offending vehicle, thereby effectively improving road safety. The police have been using the automatic number plate recognition system since 2015. The system enables traffic enforcement officers to detect relevant traffic contraventions, including those involving expired vehicle licences, registered vehicle owners driving while disqualified or having traffic arrest warrants."  May I ask about this automatic number plate  |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. About this conceptual scheme, can you tell us when did you have this idea with the Development Bureau, in developing this technology? When was that?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) In April 2017, the police, under Energising Kowloon East Office, was invited to give comment. Our view was to tell the contractor as to what constitutes a traffic offence.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have minutes of the meeting in relation to the development of the scheme with the Development Bureau?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) There may be some material, but I have to go back to find it.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Would you be happy to provide us if you car find it?  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | speed enforcement cameras operating at 130 camera housing locations across the territory. Evidence collected from the cameras allows the police to subsequently identify the concerned vehicles and initiate prosecution without the need to intercept an offending vehicle, thereby effectively improving road safety. The police have been using the automatic number plate recognition system since 2015. The system enables traffic enforcement officers to detect relevant traffic contraventions, including those involving expired vehicle licences, registered vehicle owners driving while disqualified or having traffic arrest warrants."  May I ask about this automatic number plate recognition system. It appears this is a system also   |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17                                     | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. About this conceptual scheme, can you tell us when did you have this idea with the Development Bureau, in developing this technology? When was that?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) In April 2017, the police, under Energising Kowloon East Office, was invited to give comment. Our view was to tell the contractor as to what constitutes a traffic offence.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have minutes of the meeting in relation to the development of the scheme with the Development Bureau?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) There may be some material, but I have to go back to find it.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Would you be happy to provide us if you car find it?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes.  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17                                     | speed enforcement cameras operating at 130 camera housing locations across the territory. Evidence collected from the cameras allows the police to subsequently identify the concerned vehicles and initiate prosecution without the need to intercept an offending vehicle, thereby effectively improving road safety. The police have been using the automatic number plate recognition system since 2015. The system enables traffic enforcement officers to detect relevant traffic contraventions, including those involving expired vehicle licences, registered vehicle owners driving while disqualified or having traffic arrest warrants."  May I ask about this automatic number plate recognition system. It appears this is a system also originating from London or England; is that correct?  |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                               | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. About this conceptual scheme, can you tell us when did you have this idea with the Development Bureau, in developing this technology? When was that?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) In April 2017, the police, under Energising Kowloon East Office, was invited to give comment. Our view was to tell the contractor as to what constitutes a traffic offence.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have minutes of the meeting in relation to the development of the scheme with the Development Bureau?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) There may be some material, but I have to go back to find it.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Would you be happy to provide us if you car find it?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: In relation to this point, I understand   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                               | speed enforcement cameras operating at 130 camera housing locations across the territory. Evidence collected from the cameras allows the police to subsequently identify the concerned vehicles and initiate prosecution without the need to intercept an offending vehicle, thereby effectively improving road safety. The police have been using the automatic number plate recognition system since 2015. The system enables traffic enforcement officers to detect relevant traffic contraventions, including those involving expired vehicle licences, registered vehicle owners driving while disqualified or having traffic arrest warrants."  May I ask about this automatic number plate recognition system. It appears this is a system also originating from London or England; is that correct?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Could I help with this part of the  |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                               | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. About this conceptual scheme, can you tell us when did you have this idea with the Development Bureau, in developing this technology? When was that?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) In April 2017, the police, under Energising Kowloon East Office, was invited to give comment. Our view was to tell the contractor as to what constitutes a traffic offence.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have minutes of the meeting in relation to the development of the scheme with the Development Bureau?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) There may be some material, but I have to go back to find it.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Would you be happy to provide us if you car find it?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: In relation to this point, I understand that the police have been using automatic number plate  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | speed enforcement cameras operating at 130 camera housing locations across the territory. Evidence collected from the cameras allows the police to subsequently identify the concerned vehicles and initiate prosecution without the need to intercept an offending vehicle, thereby effectively improving road safety. The police have been using the automatic number plate recognition system since 2015. The system enables traffic enforcement officers to detect relevant traffic contraventions, including those involving expired vehicle licences, registered vehicle owners driving while disqualified or having traffic arrest warrants."  May I ask about this automatic number plate recognition system. It appears this is a system also originating from London or England; is that correct?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Could I help with this part of the question   |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. About this conceptual scheme, can you tell us when did you have this idea with the Development Bureau, in developing this technology? When was that?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) In April 2017, the police, under Energising Kowloon East Office, was invited to give comment. Our view was to tell the contractor as to what constitutes a traffic offence.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have minutes of the meeting in relation to the development of the scheme with the Development Bureau?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) There may be some material, but I have to go back to find it.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Would you be happy to provide us if you car find it?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: In relation to this point, I understand that the police have been using automatic number plate recognition system, that is ANPR, since 2015; is that  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | speed enforcement cameras operating at 130 camera housing locations across the territory. Evidence collected from the cameras allows the police to subsequently identify the concerned vehicles and initiate prosecution without the need to intercept an offending vehicle, thereby effectively improving road safety. The police have been using the automatic number plate recognition system since 2015. The system enables traffic enforcement officers to detect relevant traffic contraventions, including those involving expired vehicle licences, registered vehicle owners driving while disqualified or having traffic arrest warrants."  May I ask about this automatic number plate recognition system. It appears this is a system also originating from London or England; is that correct?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Could I help with this part of the question MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, thank you.   |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. About this conceptual scheme, can you tell us when did you have this idea with the Development Bureau, in developing this technology? When was that?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) In April 2017, the police, under Energising Kowloon East Office, was invited to give comment. Our view was to tell the contractor as to what constitutes a traffic offence.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have minutes of the meeting in relation to the development of the scheme with the Development Bureau?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) There may be some material, but I have to go back to find it.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Would you be happy to provide us if you car find it?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: In relation to this point, I understand that the police have been using automatic number plate recognition system, that is ANPR, since 2015; is that correct?   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | speed enforcement cameras operating at 130 camera housing locations across the territory. Evidence collected from the cameras allows the police to subsequently identify the concerned vehicles and initiate prosecution without the need to intercept an offending vehicle, thereby effectively improving road safety. The police have been using the automatic number plate recognition system since 2015. The system enables traffic enforcement officers to detect relevant traffic contraventions, including those involving expired vehicle licences, registered vehicle owners driving while disqualified or having traffic arrest warrants."  May I ask about this automatic number plate recognition system. It appears this is a system also originating from London or England; is that correct?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Could I help with this part of the question  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, thank you.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: the ANPR part.  |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. About this conceptual scheme, can you tell us when did you have this idea with the Development Bureau, in developing this technology? When was that?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) In April 2017, the police, under Energising Kowloon East Office, was invited to give comment. Our view was to tell the contractor as to what constitutes a traffic offence.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have minutes of the meeting in relation to the development of the scheme with the Development Bureau?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) There may be some material, but I have to go back to find it.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Would you be happy to provide us if you car find it?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: In relation to this point, I understand that the police have been using automatic number plate recognition system, that is ANPR, since 2015; is that correct?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) I can't recall the year,                                 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | speed enforcement cameras operating at 130 camera housing locations across the territory. Evidence collected from the cameras allows the police to subsequently identify the concerned vehicles and initiate prosecution without the need to intercept an offending vehicle, thereby effectively improving road safety. The police have been using the automatic number plate recognition system since 2015. The system enables traffic enforcement officers to detect relevant traffic contraventions, including those involving expired vehicle licences, registered vehicle owners driving while disqualified or having traffic arrest warrants."  May I ask about this automatic number plate recognition system. It appears this is a system also originating from London or England; is that correct?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Could I help with this part of the question  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, thank you.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: the ANPR part.  A trial was conducted on the use of automatic number  |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. About this conceptual scheme, can you tell us when did you have this idea with the Development Bureau, in developing this technology? When was that?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) In April 2017, the police, under Energising Kowloon East Office, was invited to give comment. Our view was to tell the contractor as to what constitutes a traffic offence.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have minutes of the meeting in relation to the development of the scheme with the Development Bureau?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) There may be some material, but I have to go back to find it.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Would you be happy to provide us if you car find it?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: In relation to this point, I understand that the police have been using automatic number plate recognition system, that is ANPR, since 2015; is that correct?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) I can't recall the year, but yes, we have been using it. | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | speed enforcement cameras operating at 130 camera housing locations across the territory. Evidence collected from the cameras allows the police to subsequently identify the concerned vehicles and initiate prosecution without the need to intercept an offending vehicle, thereby effectively improving road safety. The police have been using the automatic number plate recognition system since 2015. The system enables traffic enforcement officers to detect relevant traffic contraventions, including those involving expired vehicle licences, registered vehicle owners driving while disqualified or having traffic arrest warrants."  May I ask about this automatic number plate recognition system. It appears this is a system also originating from London or England; is that correct?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Could I help with this part of the question  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, thank you.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: the ANPR part.  A trial was conducted on the use of automatic number plate recognition, beginning in 2013, and it was |
| 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. About this conceptual scheme, can you tell us when did you have this idea with the Development Bureau, in developing this technology? When was that?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) In April 2017, the police, under Energising Kowloon East Office, was invited to give comment. Our view was to tell the contractor as to what constitutes a traffic offence.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have minutes of the meeting in relation to the development of the scheme with the Development Bureau?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) There may be some material, but I have to go back to find it.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Would you be happy to provide us if you car find it?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: In relation to this point, I understand that the police have been using automatic number plate recognition system, that is ANPR, since 2015; is that correct?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) I can't recall the year,                                 | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | speed enforcement cameras operating at 130 camera housing locations across the territory. Evidence collected from the cameras allows the police to subsequently identify the concerned vehicles and initiate prosecution without the need to intercept an offending vehicle, thereby effectively improving road safety. The police have been using the automatic number plate recognition system since 2015. The system enables traffic enforcement officers to detect relevant traffic contraventions, including those involving expired vehicle licences, registered vehicle owners driving while disqualified or having traffic arrest warrants."  May I ask about this automatic number plate recognition system. It appears this is a system also originating from London or England; is that correct?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Could I help with this part of the question  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, thank you.  MR STEPHEN BAKER: the ANPR part.  A trial was conducted on the use of automatic number  |

Page 69 Page 71 1 provided by the Transport Department concerning vehicles 1 in Hong Kong is not simply a police matter. It involves 2 2 other government departments and policy-level decisions. that were registered to persons who had an outstanding 3 3 CHAIRMAN: Well, it obviously has data privacy connotations traffic arrest warrant. This enabled the officers using 4 4 as well. the equipment to identify such vehicles, and the vehicle 5 5 MR STEPHEN BAKER: It does, sir, yes. would then be intercepted either at a roadblock or by 6 following the offender's vehicle on a motorcycle, in 6 CHAIRMAN: Balanced against breaking the law. 7 MR STEPHEN BAKER: That's right, sir. order that prosecution action would be taken. 8 So it was used in that very limited context, as MS YAU SIN MAN: May I supplement a bit on the yellow-box 9 a trial. junction involvement? 10 10 (Via interpreter) In September 2015, the THB started Steps are now being taken to widen the use of 11 a study on yellow box enforcement camera system, and in 11 automatic number plate recognition, and to widen the April 2016, because of lack of financial backing, the 12 number of offences that can be linked to the database 12 13 13 which is provided by the Transport Department. study came to a stop. 14 14 CHAIRMAN: Who was providing the money? We are in the process of identifying equipment which 15 15 MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) The THB could not come up can be placed inside police vehicles, selected police 16 vehicles, which can patrol on the highways, and surface 16 with funding support. CHAIRMAN: This is a matter dealt with in Chief 17 such vehicles linked to persons wanted for criminal 17 18 Superintendent Cadman's letter of August 2018, is it 18 offences, vehicles that are wanted, vehicles that are 19 registered to persons who have an outstanding traffic 19 not? 20 20 MS YAU SIN MAN: (Chinese words not interpreted). warrant. 21 That is the limited context in which ANPR has been 21 CHAIRMAN: Could we have that on the screen? I don't have 22 used and is intended to be used. So it is a little 22 the paginated bundle. 23 MS MAGGIE WONG: That would be 124-538 of the miscellaneous 23 bit -- the context of paragraph 7 doesn't give 24 bundle. 24 an accurate picture of what is going on. 25 CHAIRMAN: So it is limited to trying to detect people who 25 CHAIRMAN: The page number again? Page 70 Page 72 are already wanted? MS MAGGIE WONG: The letter starts at page 124-538. 1 1 MR STEPHEN BAKER: That's right, sir. 2 And the paragraph Ms Yau mentioned is in paragraph 4 3 CHAIRMAN: It is not aimed at detecting people who commit 3 at page 124-539. 4 moving offences generally? Maybe I will read that for the record. 4 MR STEPHEN BAKER: That's right, sir. CHAIRMAN: Yes, if you would. 5 5 CHAIRMAN: Is there any reason why not the latter? 6 MS MAGGIE WONG: In paragraph 4, you stated there: 6 7 MR STEPHEN BAKER: There is another system which is used in 7 "In respect of the yellow-box junction enforcement, 8 8 in September 2015 THB convened a study with police to police vehicles, which can record using video people 9 9 committing traffic offences on the roads. But these explore whether the yellow box enforcement camera system 10 systems all involve police officers operating them. 10 is technically, financially and legally feasible in 11 They are not automated systems, which are envisaged at 11 Hong Kong. Since then, Hong Kong Police had tried to 12 some time in the future, as Ms Yau has said, using video 12 identify suitable products that could fit the context of 13 analytics, and so on and so forth. 13 Hong Kong. However, in April 2016 the study came to 14 CHAIRMAN: What about the use of the equivalent of what they 14 a halt as there was no funding support to engage 15 15 a consultancy study. That said, the matter is now being use in London at yellow-box junctions? 16 MR STEPHEN BAKER: That is also linked to video analytics. 16 actively considered, along with other types of 17 CHAIRMAN: Yes. 17 enforcement cameras in the aforementioned 18 MR STEPHEN BAKER: Which is something we don't have yet, 18 interdepartmental forum." 19 19 Now, Ms Yau, it stated there that the matter is now being actively considered. What triggered a halt to an CHAIRMAN: But they have had it in London for ten years. 20 21 MR STEPHEN BAKER: I know, sir, yes. 21 active consideration of the matter? 22 CHAIRMAN: In fact, they have been so successful that 22 CHAIRMAN: They ran out of money, I think we are being told, 23 23 millions of pounds were raised in the penalties people or rather money was not forthcoming. I don't think 24 24 had to pay. anyone has accused this government of running out of

money. It's the use of the money that's the issue, is

25 MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes. The installation of such equipment 25

|  | Page 73   |  | Page 75  |
|--|---|--|--|
| 1                                      | it not?   | 1  | it before or after. Whether it was on account of is  |
| 2                                      | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) In the THB, together with   | 2  | another matter.  |
| 3                                      | the police and the Transport Department, there are  | 3  | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) The meeting was prepared   |
| 4                                      | regular meetings, and we have presented many general  | 4  | before February.   |
| 5                                      | plans on how to use technology to enforce the traffic   | 5  | CHAIRMAN: Thank you.   |
| 6                                      | laws, including yellow-box junction enforcement.  | 6  | MS MAGGIE WONG: Now, you stated in that paragraph that it  |
| 7                                      | CHAIRMAN: When was the scheme revived or at least   | 7  | involved interdepartmental forum about these enforcement   |
| 8                                      | consideration of reviving the scheme revived?   | 8  | cameras. What are the departments concerned?   |
| 9                                      | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) In February 2018, we had  | 9  | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) The THB, the police and  |
| 10                                     | some meetings on e-enforcement. The issue of  | 10   | the Transport Department.  |
| 11                                     | e-enforcement was brought up for discussion.  | 11   | MS MAGGIE WONG: So do I understand correctly that this   |
| 12                                     | CHAIRMAN: E-enforcement is your shorthand for electronic  | 12   | yellow-box junction enforcement is now revived as  |
| 13                                     | enforcement of traffic violations?  | 13   | a discussion in tackling the illegal parking problem?  |
| 14                                     | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Correct.  | 14   | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) This is just a part of   |
| 15                                     | CHAIRMAN: You detect the malefactor, you identify him   | 15   | it. In the meeting, we talk about generally the  |
| 16                                     | through the number plate to the registered owner, and   | 16   | adoption of technology to take the place of manpower in  |
| 17                                     | you send him an e-ticket; is that it?   | 17   | traffic law enforcement.   |
| 18                                     | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Simply put, that's it.  | 18   | MS MAGGIE WONG: What about the ANPR system? Has that been  |
| 19                                     | CHAIRMAN: And for how long have we been pursuing trying to  | 19   | discussed as one of the systems that could be utilised   |
| 20                                     | do this?  | 20   | to tackle illegal parking problem?   |
| 21                                     | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) If we are talking about   | 21   | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Not particularly   |
| 22                                     | e-tickets, we started to raise this possibility in 2012.  | 22   | mentioned. ANPR was not particularly mentioned.  |
| 23                                     | The meetings that we are now having are to tie in with  | 23   | MS MAGGIE WONG: We have heard some recommendations from the  |
| 24                                     | the Smart City initiative of the government. We hope  | 24   | trade unions, bus companies, and some of the LegCo   |
| 25                                     | that in traffic law enforcement that more technology  | 25   | papers, making some recommendations as to how to tackle  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  | Page 74   |  | Page 76  |
| 1                                      | should be adopted.  | 1  | this illegal parking problem.  |
| 2                                      | CHAIRMAN: So we have taken six years and we are no further  | 2  | In summary, there are five recommendations. May  |
| 3                                      | along the road; is that it?   | 3  | I ask you about each one of them? The first is we have   |
| 4                                      | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) We are actively doing   | 4  | seen, in one of the answers given by William Chung of  |
| 5                                      | something about it.   | 5  | New World Citybus, that there be a 24-hour restriction   |
| 6                                      | CHAIRMAN: Smart City, you say?  | 6  | zone. What is your view on this or what is the police  |
| 7                                      | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) The general traffic law enforcement will be considered in the context of the  | 7  | department's view on this?   |
| 8                                      |   | 8  | CHAIRMAN: 24-hour restriction zone of what, where, for what  |
| 9                                      | general direction adopted by the SAR government.  | 9  | purpose?   |
| 10                                     | CHAIRMAN: Yes, Ms Wong.   | 10   | MS MAGGIE WONG: 24-hour restriction zone in relation to  |
| 11                                     | MS MAGGIE WONG: Ms Yau, you mentioned that in February  | 11   | year the bus stop, to tackle to identify the cars  |
| 12                                     | 2018, you had some meetings on e-enforcement. What triggered this meeting to consider the issues of   | 12<br>13                                     | that have illegally parked near the bus station. That's  |
| 13                                     | electronic enforcement?   |  | what I understood William Chung's evidence to be. CHAIRMAN: That, in addition to the bus stop, there should  |
| 14                                     | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) It is mainly because of   | 14   | be a zone before and after   |
| 15                                     |   |  | be a zone before and after   |
|  |   |  | MS MACCIE WONG: Voc  |
| 16                                     | the Smart City initiative formulated by the government,   | 16   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.   |
| 17                                     | the Smart City initiative formulated by the government, and that's why we had some meetings.  | 16<br>17                                     | CHAIRMAN: the bus stop, where parking was prohibited,  |
| 17<br>18                               | the Smart City initiative formulated by the government, and that's why we had some meetings.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Was this after the Tai Po accident on   | 16<br>17<br>18                               | CHAIRMAN: the bus stop, where parking was prohibited, 24 hours a day?  |
| 17<br>18<br>19                         | the Smart City initiative formulated by the government, and that's why we had some meetings.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Was this after the Tai Po accident on 10 February 2018?   | 16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | CHAIRMAN: the bus stop, where parking was prohibited, 24 hours a day?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  |
| 17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | the Smart City initiative formulated by the government, and that's why we had some meetings.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Was this after the Tai Po accident on 10 February 2018?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) No.  | 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | CHAIRMAN: the bus stop, where parking was prohibited, 24 hours a day?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you.   |
| 17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | the Smart City initiative formulated by the government, and that's why we had some meetings.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Was this after the Tai Po accident on 10 February 2018?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) No.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So you are saying it was before, the  | 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | CHAIRMAN: the bus stop, where parking was prohibited, 24 hours a day?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you to the secretariat who have   |
| 17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | the Smart City initiative formulated by the government, and that's why we had some meetings.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Was this after the Tai Po accident on 10 February 2018?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) No.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So you are saying it was before, the meeting was held before?   | 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | CHAIRMAN: the bus stop, where parking was prohibited, 24 hours a day?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you to the secretariat who have pulled up the screen the suggestions at the top:  |
| 17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | the Smart City initiative formulated by the government, and that's why we had some meetings.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Was this after the Tai Po accident on 10 February 2018?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) No.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So you are saying it was before, the meeting was held before?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Well, we had the meeting | 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | CHAIRMAN: the bus stop, where parking was prohibited, 24 hours a day?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you to the secretariat who have pulled up the screen the suggestions at the top:  "We hope that [these black spots] of illegal parking |
| 17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | the Smart City initiative formulated by the government, and that's why we had some meetings.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Was this after the Tai Po accident on 10 February 2018?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) No.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So you are saying it was before, the meeting was held before?   | 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | CHAIRMAN: the bus stop, where parking was prohibited, 24 hours a day?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you to the secretariat who have pulled up the screen the suggestions at the top:  |

|    | Page 77   |    | Page 79   |
|----|---|----|---|
| 1  | So it is in that context that I raise this                  | 1  | understanding that you can't park your car in the middle    |
| 2  | recommendation. So what is your view on this?               | 2  | of a bus stop? Is that a problem or not?                    |
| 3  | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) We believe that 24-hour   | 3  | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) I know the public know    |
| 4  | restricted zones can be helpful, but the setting of         | 4  | that they cannot park their cars at any bus stop. But       |
| 5  | restricted zone is under the ambit of the Transport         | 5  | they may think it is okay to stop for a short while. So     |
| 6  | Department. We need their collaboration.                    | 6  | we need to do some public education.                        |
| 7  | MS MAGGIE WONG: It mentioned here that they notified the    | 7  | CHAIRMAN: So the real issue is that they take a chance      |
| 8  | police to do this enforcement work. Do you have any         | 8  | about breaking the law?                                     |
| 9  | recollection that this 24-hour restricted zone has been     | 9  | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Chinese words not interpreted).            |
| 10 | raised with the police by franchised bus operators?         | 10 | CHAIRMAN: And that's where enforcement is required, so the  |
| 11 | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) It is not very clearly    | 11 | chance becomes too expensive?                               |
| 12 | raised in writing, according to my recollection. I may      | 12 | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Certainly.                |
| 13 | have to check when I go back.                               | 13 | MS MAGGIE WONG: Now, the third recommendation they made is  |
| 14 | MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have any recollection of this matter | 14 | having double yellow lines around the bus stop area.        |
| 15 | ever being raised in your meetings with the Transport       | 15 | CHAIRMAN: By that you mean the approach and the exit from   |
| 16 | Department?   | 16 | the bus stop?   |
| 17 | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) In our meetings with      | 17 | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, correct, the approach and exit.        |
| 18 | representatives of the Transport Department and             | 18 | How do you find that suggestion?                            |
| 19 | franchised bus operators, they did mention illegal          | 19 | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) This is just the same as  |
| 20 | parking causing obstruction to bus operation, yes, it       | 20 | the previous recommendation. We believe it is useful.       |
| 21 | was raised.   | 21 | No parking zone, it is good for preventing illegal          |
| 22 | When we received the message from them, we also             | 22 | parking. But I think the Transport Department has to do     |
| 23 | disseminated the same to different police regions and       | 23 | something about the road signs.                             |
| 24 | formations so that they could take necessary action.        | 24 | MS MAGGIE WONG: Has that been raised with the Transport     |
| 25 | MS MAGGIE WONG: The second suggestion they made is signage  | 25 | Department, as far as you know?                             |
|    | Page 78   |    | Page 80   |
| 1  | at bus stop, putting signage at bus stop, that that         | 1  | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) But there is no record in |
| 2  | section where the bus stop is is not allowed to have any    | 2  | the Traffic Branch Headquarters that this was raised,       |
| 3  | illegal parking.  | 3  | but the regions also have their own traffic formations      |
| 4  | We have seen some photographs in one of the                 | 4  | and they would liaise with the local Transport              |
| 5  | documents provided by Kowloon Motor Bus. That's at          | 5  | Department officers on road signs, signage, and yellow      |
| 6  | bundle 12A, page 5174. It's actually from 5173 to 5174.     | 6  | lines. They have discussions separately.                    |
| 7  | We can see, in Chinese characters, "Illegal parking         | 7  | CHAIRMAN: Is it currently the practice to have double       |
| 8  | strictly prohibited" in the green box, we see in the        | 8  | yellow lines in the approach to a bus stop and the exit     |
| 9  | photo.  | 9  | from a bus stop or not?                                     |
| 10 | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) I have never seen this    | 10 | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Usually, you find that.   |
| 11 | sign previously. Actually, all signs on the road have       | 11 | CHAIRMAN: So the issue really is one of enforcement,        |
| 12 | to be approved by the Transport Department. I don't         | 12 | because, again, everyone knows what a double yellow line    |
| 13 | know whether this is something prepared by the bus          | 13 | is?   |
| 14 | operator or it has been approved by the Transport           | 14 | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) That's right.             |
| 15 | Department.   | 15 | MS MAGGIE WONG: The fourth suggestion we have explored is   |
| 16 | MS MAGGIE WONG: Leaving aside the permission question, can  |    | by deployment of technology such as CCTV and the video      |
| 17 | you tell us whether that sort of signage posted at bus      | 17 | cameras as you have mentioned earlier on.                   |
| 18 | stops would assist the enforcement or would assist          | 18 | The fifth recommendation is a suggestion that we may        |
| 19 | public's awareness of combatting the problem of illegal     | 19 | consider the practice in Singapore of having cameras        |
| 20 | parking?  | 20 | installed next to the driver's seat, and all the driver     |
| 21 | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Well, such signs          | 21 | needs to do is to press the button whenever he saw there    |
| 22 | of course can be good reminders, but are they good          | 22 | is illegal parking.   |
| 23 | enough to prevent illegal parking? I don't know how         | 23 | CHAIRMAN: At a bus stop?                                    |
| 24 | effective they are going to be.                             | 24 | MS MAGGIE WONG: At a bus stop.                              |
| 25 | CHAIRMAN: Is there any problem with ignorance, people not   | 25 | CHAIRMAN: In other words, pray in aid the use of people who |

|    | Page 81  |    | Page 83   |
|----|--|----|---|
| 1  | are inconvenienced by this illegal parking, get them to    | 1  | the alleged assaults on bus captains reported to KMB        |
| 2  | help.  | 2  | from 1 January 2015 to "to date", that is 26 July 2018;     |
| 3  | And your question, Ms Wong?                                | 3  | and also details of five specific alleged assaults.         |
| 4  | MS MAGGIE WONG: It is, first of all, what do you think     | 4  | One of the issues they raised is if we can look             |
| 5  | about this suggestion? Because they are the                | 5  | at the table, there are 41 cases, and out of these 41       |
| 6  | complainants and they have cameras already installed on    | 6  | incidents we can see very few resulted in any               |
| 7  | the buses; all they need to do is press a button and       | 7  | prosecution or meaningful result. Only two cases we can     |
| 8  | pass the footage to the Transport Department. And the      | 8  | see at items 162 and 164, at page 216. And most of          |
| 9  | suggestion is to simply invite them to assist in the       | 9  | these cases we see are settled or with verbal warning or    |
| 10 | enforcement of the law. How do you find that               | 10 | not pursued by the police.                                  |
| 11 | suggestion?  | 11 | Can I ask your view on this matter: first of all,           |
| 12 | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) There are two parts. If  | 12 | their comments that the police seemed to not give           |
| 13 | it is moving traffic offences, if we have footage from     | 13 | priority to these sorts of cases, when it touches on        |
| 14 | bus companies, and if we get the assistance of bus         | 14 | assaults on bus captains?                                   |
| 15 | drivers in the investigation, we can fine the driver, we   | 15 | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) I would ask my colleague  |
| 16 | can fine the owner of the vehicle, to enforce the law.     | 16 | from the Traffic Branch Headquarters as well as those       |
| 17 | However, if it is a parking offence, illegal               | 17 | from the Crime Wing to answer.                              |
| 18 | parking, then, as I said, there are some legal             | 18 | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) In relation to the 180    |
| 19 | restrictions; we need to issue the ticket there and        | 19 | cases submitted by KMB well, after we received the          |
| 20 | then.  | 20 | information, we liaised with KMB to ask for information.    |
| 21 | So it depends on the nature of the offence.                | 21 | Out of 188 cases, we have successfully found the            |
| 22 | CHAIRMAN: Could you help me with the reference to the      | 22 | facts of the case as well as the result of 182 cases.       |
| 23 | legislation which provides, as I understand your           | 23 | Out of the 182 cases, 131 of them are assault on bus        |
| 24 | evidence, that a non-moving infraction, a parking          | 24 | captains by passengers when the bus captains were           |
| 25 | offence, requires the ticket to be either affixed to the   | 25 | working. 99 cases were successfully detected. Out of        |
|    | Page 82  |    | Page 84   |
| 1  | windscreen or given to the driver? What is that            | 1  | the 99 cases, 83 cases resulted in prosecution and the      |
| 2  | legislative provision?                                     | 2  | cases were brought to court. 47 of them did not result      |
| 3  | Perhaps one of your colleagues can look it up and          | 3  | in prosecution.   |
| 4  | come back to it later.                                     | 4  | CHAIRMAN: There would be no further action?                 |
| 5  | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes. It's Cap 237. I am  | 5  | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I agree, right, no        |
| 6  | trying to find the provision.                              | 6  | further action.   |
| 7  | CHAIRMAN: What's the name of the ordinance?                | 7  | CHAIRMAN: And, of the 83 prosecutions, how many convictions |
| 8  | MS YAU SIN MAN: Fixed Penalty (Traffic Contraventions)     | 8  | resulted?   |
| 9  | Ordinance.   | 9  | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) Of the 83 prosecution     |
| 10 | CHAIRMAN: Thank you.                                       | 10 | cases, 73[sic] of them resulted in convictions.             |
| 11 | As I say, we can come back to this later.                  | 11 | CHAIRMAN: Do you have statistics of pleas of guilty and     |
| 12 | MS YAU SIN MAN: Yes.                                       | 12 | pleas of not guilty, constituting that figure of 73?        |
| 13 | CHAIRMAN: But it clearly is an impediment to the efficient | 13 | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) For the 75 convicted      |
| 14 | enforcement of law.  | 14 | cases, there are different penalties.                       |
| 15 | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Chinese words not interpreted).           | 15 | CHAIRMAN: No. The question was: how many pleaded guilty,    |
| 16 | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. Ms Yau, we are moving on to another   |    | and how many were found guilty?                             |
| 17 | topic. It is on assaults on bus captains.                  | 17 | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) We don't have the         |
| 18 | We have heard evidence again on the enforcement of         | 18 | numbers.  |
| 19 | assaults on bus captains by the police. There have been    | 19 | CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  |
| 20 | complaints that the police did not appear to have given    | 20 | MS MAGGIE WONG: Have you completed your answer, Mr Lee      |
| 21 | these cases a high priority. We have been provided with    | 21 | MR LEE TAI WAI: Yes.  |
| 22 | a list of assaults by the Kowloon Motor Bus for the        | 22 | MS MAGGIE WONG: Apart from the increase of assault          |
| 23 | period of 1 January 2015 to 22 July 2018.                  | 23 | incidents   |
| 24 | If we can pull up on the screen KMB-1, page 212.           | 24 | CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, Ms Wong do you have this      |
| 25 | This is a letter from KMB, setting out the statistics of   | 25 | information available in written form? Just as KMB          |

|    | Page 85   |    | Page 87   |
|----|---|----|---|
| 1  | provided us with their analysis, the 188 figure, do you     | 1  | bus driver against assaults.                                |
| 2  | have a table in which you analysed it, from which you       | 2  | What do you say about those two complaints in               |
| 3  | appear to be reading?                                       | 3  | relation to the charge of fighting in public place?         |
| 4  | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) Yes, we have the          | 4  | CHAIRMAN: Presumably, you say that the charge wouldn't have |
| 5  | information in writing.                                     | 5  | been brought unless it was appropriate. Would that be       |
| 6  | CHAIRMAN: Can you provide that to us in due course?         | 6  | the answer?   |
| 7  | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) Yes.                      | 7  | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) In relation to complaints |
| 8  | CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  | 8  | made by bus captains about assault, every case is           |
| 9  | Perhaps I stopped you prematurely. You wanted to            | 9  | different. There are different factors. Under               |
| 10 | tell us about the penalties. How did you analyse the        | 10 | Cap 230A, bus captains have certain power to deal with      |
| 11 | penalties?  | 11 | misbehaving or law-breaking passengers. So bus captains     |
| 12 | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) Of the 75 conviction      | 12 | are protected by laws, in relation to those cases under     |
| 13 | cases, 15 of them were imprisonment or a suspended          | 13 | common assault or AOABH.                                    |
| 14 | sentence.   | 14 | MR CHEUNG TIN LOK: (Via interpreter) Maybe I should         |
| 15 | CHAIRMAN: How many were actual imprisonment as opposed to   | 15 | supplement. The counsel asked whether, in some cases,       |
| 16 | suspended imprisonment?                                     | 16 | the bus company may be of the view that the police have     |
| 17 | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I don't have the          | 17 | dealt with bus captain assault cases in a way different     |
| 18 | information in this regard.                                 | 18 | from what they would expect or we do not attach             |
| 19 | CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  | 19 | importance to such cases.                                   |
| 20 | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) And in relation to bound  | 20 | I want to say that is irrespective of the status,           |
| 21 | over, 22 cases; social service order, 16 cases; fine, 18    | 21 | nationality, profession of the parties concerned, every     |
| 22 | cases.  | 22 | case is dealt with in an equal manner.                      |
| 23 | CHAIRMAN: Do you have the range of fines, maximum, minimum  |    | Our colleague has referred to the information that          |
| 24 | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) No. And there are four    | 24 | we can provide in relation to the 188 cases referred to     |
| 25 | cases of the probation order.                               | 25 | by the KMB. We have been able to tell you the number of     |
|    | Page 86   |    | Page 88   |
| 1  | CHAIRMAN: Do you have the offences for which these persons  | 1  | detected cases, the number of prosecutions and the          |
| 2  | were convicted?   | 2  | number of convictions. Compared with cases of similar       |
| 3  | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) Of all the cases I have   | 3  | nature, the relevant prosecutions and convictions are       |
| 4  | mentioned, there are four types: wounding                   | 4  | relatively higher.  |
| 5  | CHAIRMAN: You are speaking now to the convictions, or       | 5  | So we do not think that in the case of assault on           |
| 6  | generally?  | 6  | bus captain cases, the police have tried to downplay the    |
| 7  | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) Generally.                | 7  | importance. I have to stress again that in handling         |
| 8  | CHAIRMAN: Yes, wounding                                     | 8  | cases of assaulting bus captains, we have adopted a very    |
| 9  | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) The second one is AOABH,  | 9  | even-handed and serious attitude.                           |
| 10 | assault occasioning actual bodily harm. The third one       | 10 | In the investigation, we deal with the cases in             |
| 11 | is common assault. The fourth one is fighting in            | 11 | an even-handed manner, and if there is sufficient           |
| 12 | a public place.   | 12 | evidence to support a prosecution, we would proceed with    |
| 13 | CHAIRMAN: Is wounding confined to section 19 offences?      | 13 | prosecution, but that would depend on the case in           |
| 14 | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) Section 17 and            | 14 | question. If necessary, we also seek advice from the        |
| 15 | section 19.   | 15 | Department of Justice.                                      |
| 16 | CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  | 16 | The counsel has particularly referred to the offence        |
| 17 | MS MAGGIE WONG: Just on this last topic, fighting in public | 17 | of fighting in a public place. What I want to say is        |
| 18 | place, we have heard from some of the representations of    | 18 | that when we receive a report and our officer would come    |
| 19 | the trade unions that they raise objection to this          | 19 | to the scene to investigate, we will have to classify       |
| 20 | offence being made against the bus driver as well, in       | 20 | the case according to the findings of the investigation.    |
| 21 | terms of fighting in public place, and they made two        | 21 | Of course, the parties concerned might insist on their      |
| 22 | reasons. One is they are the drivers who are supposed       | 22 | side of the story, but the police would certainly make      |
| 23 | to enforce the law based on Cap 230A, in terms of the       | 23 | an assessment and come to a conclusion on the charges to    |
| 24 | enforcement of safety, or bus safety. And the second is     | 24 | be laid on one or both parties. It could be that we         |
| 25 | the legislation or the enforcement should protect the       | 25 | would only prosecute one of them, but if the evidence       |

|                | Page 89  |                      | Page 91  |
|----------------|--|----------------------|--|
| 1              | shows that fighting actually took place, then we would   | 1                    | the DoJ, but I haven't got the advice with me now. The   |
| 2              | lay the appropriate charge against the relevant party.   | 2                    | advice was saying that the notice has to be fixed to the   |
| 3              | It is not just a decision made by the police   | 3                    | vehicle or served to the driver.   |
| 4              | CHAIRMAN: Forgive me for cutting you off, Superintendent   | 4                    | CHAIRMAN: If that advice was correct, for argument's sake,   |
| 5              | Cheung. So my original suggestion was that if they are   | 5                    | the legislative amendment would be simply to delete  |
| 6              | charged, it is appropriate to do so?   | 6                    | section 15(2), would it not?   |
| 7              | MR CHEUNG TIN LOK: (Chinese words not interpreted).  | 7                    | MR STEPHEN BAKER: As I recall from the draft drafting  |
| 8              | CHAIRMAN: Yes. Very well. We have now gone past 1 o'clock  | 8                    | instruction, my Lord, it's not to delete it. It is to  |
| 9              | so we will take a lunch break now and resume again this  | 9                    | add the facility to enable remote ticketing.   |
| 10             | afternoon at 2.30. Thank you.  | 10                   | CHAIRMAN: Yes, but deleting it would have the same effect,   |
| 11             | (1.06 pm)  | 11                   | then service would be at large.  |
| 12             | (The luncheon adjournment)   | 12                   | MR STEPHEN BAKER: I bow to your  |
| 13             | (2.30 pm)  | 13                   | CHAIRMAN: But, either way, the point really is this: this  |
| 14             | CHAIRMAN: Good afternoon.  | 14                   | can be solved very quickly, either with a blue pencil,   |
| 15             | Yes, Ms Wong.  | 15                   | which is how words are struck out, or with a red one,  |
| 16             | MS MAGGIE WONG: Good afternoon.  | 16                   | inserting them?  |
| 17             | Ms Yau, before the break, you were looking for   | 17                   | MR STEPHEN BAKER: We shall reflect your comments, sir.   |
| 18             | a section in Cap 237 in relation to the issue that the   | 18                   | CHAIRMAN: What we are encumbered with is legislation that  |
| 19             | fixed penalty ticket has to be served personally on the  | 19                   | is 35 years old, 30-plus years old.  |
| 20             | driver or fixed on the vehicle.  | 20                   | MR STEPHEN BAKER: That's right, sir.   |
| 21             | Have you been able to locate the section?  | 21                   | CHAIRMAN: Computers have come a long way, technology has   |
| 22             | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes, we have located it.   | 22                   | come a long way, since then. This legislation wasn't   |
| 23             | MS MAGGIE WONG: Is that section 15?  | 23                   | written for the technology that obtains now.   |
| 24             | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes, subsection 15(2).   | 24                   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Lee, earlier on you mentioned before the  |
| 25             | MS MAGGIE WONG: For the purposes of reading into the   | 25                   | break that there are, out of 188 cases provided by   |
|                | Page 90  |                      | Page 92  |
| 1              | record, may I read that out. I think I should read   | 1                    | Kowloon Motor Bus, 47 cases in which there were no   |
| 2              | subsection (1) as well.  | 2                    | prosecutions.  |
| 3              | CHAIRMAN: Yes, please do.  | 3                    | Can you let us know what is the common factor which  |
| 4              | MS MAGGIE WONG: "If a police officer has reasonable cause  | 4                    | led to this non-prosecution?   |
| 5              | to believe that a contravention is being or has been   | 5                    | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) There were 47 cases where  |
| 6              | committed, he may give the registered owner of the   | 6                    | prosecution could not be pursued. For 22 cases, we   |
| 7              | vehicle concerned or, where section 3(2) applies, the  | 7                    | could not identify or locate the suspect or the  |
| 8              | driver liable an opportunity to discharge his liability  | 8                    | assaulter. For 16 cases, the victims did not pursue the  |
| 9              | in respect of that contravention by payment of a fixed   | 9                    | cases, so the cases ended. For the other six cases,  |
| 10             | penalty.   | 10                   | insufficient evidence ineptitude, insufficient   |
| 11             | (2) For the purposes of subsection (1) notice in the   | 11                   | evidence, and the cases were closed after advice by DoJ.   |
| 12             | prescribed form shall be delivered personally to the   | 12                   | Another case is still under investigation.   |
| 13             | person in charge of the vehicle or fixed on the vehicle:   | 13                   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Lee, the real question I would like to  |
| 14             | Provided that the operation of this section or   | 14                   | ask is we have heard evidence from the Kowloon Motor   |
| 15             | section 16 shall not be affected by a failure to comply  | 15                   | Bus that they prefer to use Cap 230A   |
| 16             | with this subsection."   | 16                   | CHAIRMAN: Before you move on from that these cases where   |
| 17             | Ms Yau, is that the section you refer to that  | 17                   | you couldn't identify the assailant, how useful or   |
| 18             | requires personal service?   | 18                   | otherwise is the fact that people pay to be on buses   |
| 10             | MC VALICIN MAN. (Vio interpretar) Indeed   | 19                   | with an Octopus card which contains, perhaps, personal   |
| 19             | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Indeed.  | 1                    |  |
| 19<br>20       | MS MAGGIE WONG: But it appears from the proviso or the   | 20                   | details? How useful is that in identifying   |
| 20<br>21       | MS MAGGIE WONG: But it appears from the proviso or the "provided" part that a failure to comply with this  | 20<br>21             | an assailant?  |
| 20             | MS MAGGIE WONG: But it appears from the proviso or the "provided" part that a failure to comply with this subsection would not be affected in terms of the                                 | 20<br>21<br>22       | an assailant? MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) In trying to find the  |
| 20<br>21       | MS MAGGIE WONG: But it appears from the proviso or the "provided" part that a failure to comply with this subsection would not be affected in terms of the contravention of section 15(1). | 20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | an assailant?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) In trying to find the assailant now, for those who paid by means of Octopus |
| 20<br>21<br>22 | MS MAGGIE WONG: But it appears from the proviso or the "provided" part that a failure to comply with this subsection would not be affected in terms of the                                 | 20<br>21<br>22       | an assailant? MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) In trying to find the  |

Page 93 Page 95 1 1 card and therefore there won't be sufficient evidence to Mr Lee, have you got that? Not yet. 2 identify the persons. But if everyone is using 2 MR LEE TAI WAI: Okay. personalised card, it will help us to identify the 3 3 MS MAGGIE WONG: This is a reply from you to the committee, 4 assailant. 4 dated 7 August 2018. You stated there, in paragraph 3: 5 5 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. "For case 1 ... according to the record of MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Following on this Octopus card 6 6 Tin Shui Wai police division, it is confirmed that the 7 issue, I believe that there are two cases in particular 7 police had not received any Octopus card records of the 8 8 that the Kowloon Motor Bus raised complaint that the assailant from KMB despite a request was made to them to 9 9 police did not proactively collect information in provide such information." 10 relation to Octopus card records. 10 You identify the information that can be obtained from the use of an Octopus card, including the date and 11 May I take you to a few documents on this issue. 11 12 12 First of all, can you refer to KMB-1A, page 297. If we time of the transaction, the machine being used for the 13 read -- I shall put this in context. There are two 13 card, the transaction cost and the personal particulars 14 cases -- and I apologise for that -- if we go, first of 14 of the card owner in the case of a personalised Octopus 15 all, to page 218 in the same bundle, 1A, there are five 15 card was used. 16 cases mentioned there. Have you got that? 16 Now, the complaint of the KMB is that they have the 17 It's case number 3 and case number 4. If we look at 17 document in hand but the police did not come to collect 18 18 page 218-1, paragraph 2, it stated there -- it was it, and the document was hanging around in their office. 19 a letter from the IRC to the Kowloon Motor Bus, dated 19 What is your answer to that? 20 27 July 2018, in which enquiries were made that: 20 CHAIRMAN: Perhaps we ought to go to the former chief 21 "... in respect of cases 3 and 4, reference was made 21 superintendent, now Mr Pang's evidence. 22 to the preparation of a 'CCTV brief finding report' and MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. 23 23 that in respect of case 1, reference was made to the CHAIRMAN: Because the ball appeared to have been dropped 24 provision to the police of 'Octopus card records of the 24 between the two sides, and he undertook to pick the ball 25 assailant'." 25 up. Page 94 Page 96 MS MAGGIE WONG: If I may invite you to look at transcript 1 Then we asked for the provision of copies of the 2 2 Day 13, 10 August 2018, pages 108 to 109 of the CCTV and Octopus card records. It was in this context 3 that the Kowloon Motor Bus replied on 9 August 2018, at 3 transcript, transcript bundle 5. 4 page 297. If you look under the heading, "Reply to your 4 If you look at page 108 first, at line 6, the 5 27 July 2018 letter", paragraph 2, it stated there that: 5 question from the chairman was this: 6 "In respect of cases 3 and 4 referred to in the said 6 "We understand that, because we have asked the 7 letter, the CCTV brief finding reports prepared by the 7 police about the information that is obtainable. 8 8 accident investigation and prevention team of our legal In your letter, which I think is at page 297 of 9 department are enclosed ... Please note that, as the 9 KMB-1, in the reply to this letter of request, the 10 10 respective defendants pleaded guilty, the CCTV second paragraph, you refer to case 1 and you say 11 11

videos/records were not used in the legal proceedings.

12

13

14

15

16

17 18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

In respect of case 1 referred to in the said letter, by a letter dated 16 April ... the police requested us to provide the Octopus card records of the assailant and his ... companions who were the last three passengers on board the relevant bus at the material time. In or around end of April 2018, we had a telephone conversation with the police concerning the Octopus card records and informed them to collect our written reply."

During the oral evidence of Mr Patrick Pang, he said that the police never came to collect this Octopus card report.

If we also look at your reply in the miscellaneous bundle at page 124-537-1, I will just read out what you stated there.

'In or around end of April 2018, we had a telephone conversation with the police concerning the Octopus card records and informed them to collect our written reply.'.

Were they collected? Try 'yes' or 'no' on that, if vou can."

Then Mr Patrick Pang said:

"No, they didn't come and collect."

20 And if we go to page 109, still Mr Pang's evidence 21 at line 9:

> "We made a phone call to Tin Shui Wai district of the police; we asked them to come and collect the reply. But the police never came and the letter is still with us and the Octopus records are still with us."

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

22

23

24

Page 97 Page 99 1 1 So that's what happened. That's the evidence of relevant part of Cap 230A on the screen, so we can be 2 2 reminded about the ambit of that offence. Mr Patrick Pang --3 CHAIRMAN: I think it culminated with Mr Pang agreeing that 3 MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. That would be at THB-2, page 132. 4 that was a silly state of affairs and that he would do 4 If we look at regulation 13A, and in particular 5 5 regulation (1)(c), it stated there that -- it governed something about it. 6 MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. 6 the general conduct of passengers and intending 7 MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) With regard to the 7 passengers, and if we roll up regulation 13, which 8 Tin Shui Wai case, we consulted the Tin Shui Wai 8 provides that there is a power to remove passengers, and 9 division. According to their record, the information then regulation 13A(1) is the offence creating 10 they gave us was that they did ask from the KMB the 10 provision, that: "No passenger or intending passenger shall: relevant information about Octopus, but then they sent 11 11 12 the letter but they never got a written reply from KMB, 12 (a) wilfully obstruct, impede or distract the driver 13 and they did not say that they received any phone call 13 of the bus or any authorised person; 14 telling them to go and collect the information. 14 (b) wilfully obstruct the driver's view of the road 15 This is what we got from the Tin Shui Wai division. 15 or any traffic; CHAIRMAN: This is a matter that we must pursue with Mr Pang 16 16 (c) wilfully do or cause to be done with respect to 17 17 and KMB. any part of the bus or its equipment, anything which: MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. 18 18 (i) obstructs or interferes with the workings of the 19 CHAIRMAN: Because it is a truly lamentable state of affairs 19 bus or causes damage; or 20 20 that people involved who both have a mutual interest in (ii) causes injury, discomfort, annoyance or 21 an allegation being investigated and, if appropriate, 21 inconvenience to any other person ..." 22 a prosecution being mounted, have somehow managed not to 22 And it will be an offence. 23 23 achieve that, when the evidence apparently is available. And regulation 25 provides that: MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Lee, you earlier mentioned that these 24 24 "Any person who without reasonable excuse 25 cases, these 188 cases of KMB, there were four types of 25 contravenes any requirement ... under regulation 3(4) or Page 100 Page 98 1 any of the provisions ... commits an offence." 1 charges, and in none of those charges do they relate to 2 Cap 230A, and the evidence of KMB and the trade union is 2 And regulation 25(3) provides: 3 all spoken with one voice, and they stated that it may 3 "Any person who without reasonable excuse 4 be easier to invoke Cap 230A with regard to passengers' 4 contravenes ... section 13A ... commits an offence and 5 5 behaviour, because it doesn't involve physical abuse or is liable to a fine of \$3,000 and to imprisonment for 6 6 physical contact to constitute a breach, and in that 6 months." 7 regard it is easier to prosecute. 7 So the members of the trade union and the KMB 8 What is your view on this matter? 8 consider this provision is effective in combatting 9 MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) Let me try to answer the 9 physical assaults on bus captains by passengers. You 10 question first. Generally speaking, contraventions 10 don't need to prove actual assault in that regard; they under Cap 230A always happen, and very often an incident 11 11 consider it is easier to prosecute. 12 12 may so develop that there is physical contact and then What is your response on that? I am coming to the 13 13 the police would arrive on the scene. point of referring you to some correspondence in which 14 The most ideal situation is that before an incident 14 I believe Ms Yau did reply on this issue. 15 15 deteriorates, the police can intervene and then we can MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) With regard to invoking 16 put a stop to the incident or we can use an easier 16 Cap 230A -- well, I agree we can prevent incidents from 17 method to handle it, say, for example, to use any 17 deteriorating, say, that would deteriorate into a fight 18 offences under Cap 230A. But very often, when the 18 where people would be injured, therefore we have always 19 police arrive on the scene, there would be injuries and 19 appealed to bus drivers to keep calm when there are 20 there would be physical contact already. 20 passengers who contravene the law, and they should MS MAGGIE WONG: I mean, in fairness to you, I should show 21 21 report to the police as soon as possible so the police 22 you a few documents in which I believe Ms Yau has 22 can come on the scene and handle the situation, instead 23 23 replied to KMB on this issue, as to whether you would of disputing with the passenger and then enter into 24 24 consider using Cap 230A in future. physical contact with the passenger. That is not ideal.

Therefore, Cap 230A is effective. If bus drivers

25 CHAIRMAN: Perhaps before you get to that we could have the

## Page 101 Page 103 1 can keep calm and call the police to arrive on the MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) We looked up the records 2 2 scene, I am sure there will be fewer attack cases as of the past few years. In 2016, we invoked 230A to 3 3 issue penalty tickets to a bus passenger, just one case. a result 4 But we have to look at each case and then we will 4 MS MAGGIE WONG: Has that been used after your reply given 5 look for the most appropriate offence for prosecution. 5 to the KMB? Has that been used? 6 If there is actual physical contact and if there is 6 MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) We looked at the records 7 assault, I would think that we should go for the most 7 again. We did not use it this year. 8 appropriate offences in order to take our prosecution. MS MAGGIE WONG: Any reason why it was so rarely used? MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. So maybe to complete the picture, if 9 MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) I believe it would depend 10 Ms Yau can refer to KMB-1A, at page 286 in Chinese and 10 on the cases and the evidence on site, and also the 293 in English. It is a letter from KMB dated 8 March 11 11 facts of the case. 2018. 12 12 MS MAGGIE WONG: There is just one more matter. According 13 13 The date has not been translated, Mr Chairman, in to Mr Patrick Pang's evidence, Mr Patrick Pang of KMB, 14 the English version, but it is dated 8 March 2018. 14 he stated there was a meeting on 28 March, in which the 15 At page 293, the KMB stated there: 15 head of the legal department, himself and another colleague attended or met with the chief superintendent 16 "In May last year, we wrote to the police expressing 16 17 17 that our bus captains had been assaulted one after and his superintendent, and during that meeting the 18 18 another. Upon considering the relevant cases, we found chief superintendent promised at the meeting that he 19 that certain offenders not only committed the offence of 19 would issue guidelines to the frontline policemen, to 20 20 common assault but were ... likely to be in violation of first allow them to seriously investigate into all 21 section 13A(1)(c) ..." 21 alleged assaults, and he would remind his frontline 22 And then he quoted the section. 22 staff to see whether there would be cases where Cap 230A 23 23 "As such, our company had specifically sent our could be applied for investigation and prosecution. 24 24 staff to the police station to provide evidence for the Has that been done? 25 following cases, and requested that the Hong Kong Police MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes. On 10 May 2018, Page 102 Page 104 1 Traffic Branch Headquarters issued an internal notice 1 may prosecute the suspects in accordance with 2 for all frontline staff, in dealing with cases of 2 section 13A ..." 3 And they mention six cases there. Then, over the 3 alleged assault against bus captains. MS MAGGIE WONG: Can we have a copy of this internal notice? 4 page, at 294, at the bottom: 4 MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes. 5 "In this regard, we now earnestly request that the 6 Hong Kong Police do, in future cases of assaults on bus 6 MS MAGGIE WONG: Maybe we will have that through the 7 captains, seriously consider charging the offenders 7 8 CHAIRMAN: Do you have a copy of it here today? under section 13A ... in addition to the charge of 9 common assault. Our company will definitely cooperate MS YAU SIN MAN: Yes. 10 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Perhaps somebody would be kind enough 10 with the Hong Kong Police to offer our assistance." 11 to come forward and take the document. We will have it 11 In this respect, Ms Yau replied on 17 May 2018, at 12 12 page 296. The Chinese version is at page 288. You copied now. 13 May I have a look at it first. (Handed). Thank 13 stated there, Ms Yau that: 14 14 "[Following] the follow-up action of the meeting you. 15 15 with your company on 28 March, you are hereby notified Thank you. 16 that the division has notified the regions in writing to 16 MS MAGGIE WONG: Just one last matter on this topic. There 17 is this evidence from Mr Patrick Pang, stating -- when 17 remind the frontline staff to be fair and professional 18 he was asked about this question, "Why would you use 18 when handling the cases of assault or harassment ... and 19 shall understand the nature of the case and the injury 19 Cap 230A when you can proceed with the charge of common 20 20 assault? What advantage do you see of using Cap 230A?", of the injured to properly categorise the case and 21 to which I believe KMB replied at Day 13, page 73. That 21 seriously consider whether Public Bus Services 22 Regulations Cap 230A ... should apply." 22 would be 10 August 2018. Page 73, line 12. 23 Mr Peter Duncan SC, counsel for the committee, 23 So my question is this: has Cap 230A, regulation 24 24 13A, ever been invoked or used by the police to asked: 25 25 "So what is the point of asking the police to prosecute?

Page 108

Page 105

1 prosecute under a section which carries a maximum

2 penalty less than that for common assault? 3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

24

1

4

14

Mr Patrick Pang: The company is of the view that in respect of cases like common assault, the investigation by the police is a difficult process. If Cap 230A is invoked in the investigation or in the prosecution, it would be relatively easier to prove the offence or the offending act.

We also hope that those who abuse or attack our bus captains, those passengers would be made known that there is this regulation, Cap 230A, in regard to passengers' behaviour, and it doesn't take physical abuse or physical contact to constitute a breach ..."

So, in that regard, they have highlighted the advantages of using this provision, and I believe your evidence also confirms you would consider using it, even though at the moment it is still rarely used. Is that the position?

MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) I would like to say that 19 20 for prosecution, we do not just go for the easy way out.

21 It all depends on the evidence of the case. If there is

22 sufficient evidence to show that there has been physical

assault, even though Cap 230A A can be invoked, we would 23 23

go for more serious offences, to show the significance

25 police attach to physical assault of bus captains. 1 existed -- I stand to be corrected.

2 CHAIRMAN: So there is a pre-existing Working Group on Speed

3 Limits on which Transport Department and the police have

4 representatives?

5 MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.

CHAIRMAN: And, in this particular case, the section of road

involved in the Tai Po Road was referred to this working

8 group, with recommendations from the Transport

Department; is my summary of the evidence accurate?

10 MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.

CHAIRMAN: Thank you.

12 MS MAGGIE WONG: Maybe Ms Yau can explain about this Working

13 Group on Review of Speed Limits. In terms of

14 membership, what does it comprise of?

15 MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) I defer to my colleague,

Mr Lee Tai Wai. 16

MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) Regarding the Transport 17

18 Department's Working Group on Speed Limits Review,

19 representatives include those from the TD and two NGOs

20 are the Motor Association of Hong Kong and Senior

21 Drivers Association of Hong Kong, and also

22 representatives from the police.

MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you tell us what is the police

24 involvement in this Transport Department's working

25 group?

Page 106

So we will not just go for 230A simply because it is

2 easier to prove it. It all depends on evidence.

3 MS MAGGIE WONG: I would like to ask a more general

question: how do you ensure that passenger assault cases

5 are dealt with expeditiously?

6 MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) We deal with all cases

7 immediately. Timing-wise, it depends on when evidence

can be given by the witness. We will ask the witness 8 9

concerned to give statement or evidence at once. If

10 further investigation such as medical reports are 11

required, or statements from other witnesses are

12 required, we would do that immediately.

13 MS MAGGIE WONG: Moving on to another topic, on Working

Group on Review of Speed Limits.

15 Before I engage on this working group, I would like

16 to explain a little bit as to why it was set up. It

17 arose on the Tai Po Road accident, and there was this

18 meeting of the Tai Po District Council, minutes dated

19 12 February 2018, and there was discussion as to --

CHAIRMAN: Before you go on any further, I don't think it is 20

21 the evidence that we have received that the Working 22 Group on Speed Limits arose from the Tai Po accident.

23 It existed already, did it not? I'm asking you,

24 Ms Wong.

MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Chairman, I believe it should be it

MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) We have a representative

2 from the Traffic Branch Headquarters to attend regular

3 meetings of the working group to review the sections'

4 speed limit on the agenda.

CHAIRMAN: Who convenes the meeting?

MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) Assistant Commissioner of 6

7 the Transport Department.

8 CHAIRMAN: So it is a Transport Department-driven committee?

MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN: Do they provide the secretarial side of it?

11 MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) Yes. They are

12 responsible for all secretarial services, and the

13 meeting place is also at the headquarters of the

14 Transport Department.

15 CHAIRMAN: And presumably, in that role, they generate the

16 agenda?

17 MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) Agreed.

18 CHAIRMAN: Thank you.

19 MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you tell us how the working group

20 functioned, in terms of does it involve considering

21 objective facts and assessment in deciding whether

22 suggestions for changing speed limits of certain roads

23 should be entertained?

24 MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) The TD has a regular

25 mechanism for reviewing the speed limits of road

|  | Page 109  |  | Page 111   |
|--|---|--|--|
| 1  | sections to ensure that the speed limit can ensure road   | 1  | CHAIRMAN: Do you know in what circumstances it was   |
| 2  | safety and smooth traffic.  | 2  | constituted?   |
| 3  | In reviewing speed limits, the priority is to ensure  | 3  | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I have no record to  |
| 4  | safety of users. There are a few factors to be  | 4  | check.   |
| 5  | considered in deciding whether the speed limit should be  | 5  | CHAIRMAN: Thank you.   |
| 6  | raised or lowered or kept the same. First, traffic  | 6  | MS MAGGIE WONG: Now, in relation to the specific   |
| 7  | accidents of the section involved, and the second factor  | 7  | Tai Po Road section, may I refer you to a few documents.   |
| 8  | is the usual speed of vehicles using that section. The  | 8  | The purpose of this is to show that in relation to the   |
| 9  | third factor is the characteristics and circumstances of  | 9  | Tai Po Road concerned, there have been complaints from   |
| 10   | the road, the gradient, the sightline, the junctions,   | 10   | the district council, from residents, from schools, that   |
| 11   | and also the situation with pedestrians.  | 11   | that particular road section is prone to accidents and   |
| 12   | So, based on the factors I just mentioned, TD and   | 12   | there are lots of speeding occurred, and there has been  |
| 13   | colleagues will come up with recommendations, as to   | 13   | correspondence written by the Tai Po District Council to   |
| 14   | whether the speed limit should be raised, lowered or  | 14   | the Hong Kong Police, requesting for assistance.   |
| 15   | kept the same.  | 15   | CHAIRMAN: Before you get involved in that detail, can I ask  |
| 16   | MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that the Transport Departmen  | t 16   | this general question: have any of the five police   |
| 17   | has a regular mechanism for reviewing speed limits. Can   | 17   | representatives here today been a member of this working   |
| 18   | you tell us what is the regular mechanism; how regular?   | 18   | group Working Group on Speed Limits?   |
| 19   | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) My understanding is the   | 19   | MR STEPHEN BAKER: No, sir.   |
| 20   | working group meets on a quarterly basis, to review   | 20   | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) The regular members are  |
| 21   | different road sections. The choice of road sections is   | 21   | such that one of the police representatives is the   |
| 22   | for the TD to decide. So the working group will decide  | 22   | superintendent in charge of traffic control, and he has  |
| 23   | the road sections to be included.   | 23   | just been deployed elsewhere and I am acting in that   |
| 24   | I believe the mechanism would target road sections  | 24   | position now.  |
| 25   | which have had frequent or serious traffic accidents.   | 25   | CHAIRMAN: So the direct answer to the question is that none  |
|  | Page 110  |  | Page 112   |
| 1  |   |  |  |
| 1  | Such road sections will mostly be reviewed by the   | 1  | of the five representatives have acted in that role,   |
| 2  | Such road sections will mostly be reviewed by the working group.  | 1 2  | of the five representatives have acted in that role, until you acted as a deputy to whoever you have   |
|  |   | 2  |  |
| 2  | working group.  | 2  | until you acted as a deputy to whoever you have  |
| 2 3  | working group.  MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that the mechanism would target road sections which have had frequent or serious traffic accidents. So, in that sense, it is reactive to  | 2 3  | until you acted as a deputy to whoever you have replaced; is that it?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I agree.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4  | working group.  MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that the mechanism would target road sections which have had frequent or serious  | 2<br>3<br>4  | until you acted as a deputy to whoever you have replaced; is that it?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I agree.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So, Mr Lee, since you're acting as deputy,  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | working group.  MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that the mechanism would target road sections which have had frequent or serious traffic accidents. So, in that sense, it is reactive to accidents happening in that road section; is that correct?   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | until you acted as a deputy to whoever you have replaced; is that it?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I agree.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | working group.  MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that the mechanism would target road sections which have had frequent or serious traffic accidents. So, in that sense, it is reactive to accidents happening in that road section; is that correct?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) This is one of the   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | until you acted as a deputy to whoever you have replaced; is that it?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I agree.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So, Mr Lee, since you're acting as deputy, have you attended any of these working group meetings on the review of speed limits?   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7   | working group.  MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that the mechanism would target road sections which have had frequent or serious traffic accidents. So, in that sense, it is reactive to accidents happening in that road section; is that correct?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) This is one of the considerations. There are other factors at play. For  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7   | until you acted as a deputy to whoever you have replaced; is that it?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I agree.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So, Mr Lee, since you're acting as deputy, have you attended any of these working group meetings on the review of speed limits?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I attended one or two  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | working group.  MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that the mechanism would target road sections which have had frequent or serious traffic accidents. So, in that sense, it is reactive to accidents happening in that road section; is that correct?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) This is one of the considerations. There are other factors at play. For instance, complaint from members of the public or views  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | until you acted as a deputy to whoever you have replaced; is that it?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I agree.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So, Mr Lee, since you're acting as deputy, have you attended any of these working group meetings on the review of speed limits?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I attended one or two meetings, but it was two or three years ago.   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | working group.  MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that the mechanism would target road sections which have had frequent or serious traffic accidents. So, in that sense, it is reactive to accidents happening in that road section; is that correct?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) This is one of the considerations. There are other factors at play. For instance, complaint from members of the public or views of the district councils.  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10   | until you acted as a deputy to whoever you have replaced; is that it?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I agree.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So, Mr Lee, since you're acting as deputy, have you attended any of these working group meetings on the review of speed limits?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I attended one or two meetings, but it was two or three years ago.  With regard to the Tai Po incident review, I never   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | working group.  MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that the mechanism would target road sections which have had frequent or serious traffic accidents. So, in that sense, it is reactive to accidents happening in that road section; is that correct?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) This is one of the considerations. There are other factors at play. For instance, complaint from members of the public or views of the district councils.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So am I correct to say it is not as far   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | until you acted as a deputy to whoever you have replaced; is that it?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I agree.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So, Mr Lee, since you're acting as deputy, have you attended any of these working group meetings on the review of speed limits?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I attended one or two meetings, but it was two or three years ago.  With regard to the Tai Po incident review, I never attended any meetings.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | working group.  MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that the mechanism would target road sections which have had frequent or serious traffic accidents. So, in that sense, it is reactive to accidents happening in that road section; is that correct?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) This is one of the considerations. There are other factors at play. For instance, complaint from members of the public or views of the district councils.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So am I correct to say it is not as far as you know, it is not a proactive exercise, meaning the  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | until you acted as a deputy to whoever you have replaced; is that it?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I agree.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So, Mr Lee, since you're acting as deputy, have you attended any of these working group meetings on the review of speed limits?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I attended one or two meetings, but it was two or three years ago.  With regard to the Tai Po incident review, I never attended any meetings.  CHAIRMAN: On the occasions that you have attended the   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | working group.  MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that the mechanism would target road sections which have had frequent or serious traffic accidents. So, in that sense, it is reactive to accidents happening in that road section; is that correct?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) This is one of the considerations. There are other factors at play. For instance, complaint from members of the public or views of the district councils.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So am I correct to say it is not as far as you know, it is not a proactive exercise, meaning the Transport Department or the police would proactively   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | until you acted as a deputy to whoever you have replaced; is that it?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I agree.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So, Mr Lee, since you're acting as deputy, have you attended any of these working group meetings on the review of speed limits?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I attended one or two meetings, but it was two or three years ago.  With regard to the Tai Po incident review, I never attended any meetings.  CHAIRMAN: On the occasions that you have attended the working group meetings, typically, if there is such   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15   | working group.  MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that the mechanism would target road sections which have had frequent or serious traffic accidents. So, in that sense, it is reactive to accidents happening in that road section; is that correct?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) This is one of the considerations. There are other factors at play. For instance, complaint from members of the public or views of the district councils.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So am I correct to say it is not as far as you know, it is not a proactive exercise, meaning the Transport Department or the police would proactively look for dangerous road sections that need to consider  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15   | until you acted as a deputy to whoever you have replaced; is that it?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I agree.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So, Mr Lee, since you're acting as deputy, have you attended any of these working group meetings on the review of speed limits?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I attended one or two meetings, but it was two or three years ago.  With regard to the Tai Po incident review, I never attended any meetings.  CHAIRMAN: On the occasions that you have attended the working group meetings, typically, if there is such a thing, on how many sections of roads were the speed   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | working group.  MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that the mechanism would target road sections which have had frequent or serious traffic accidents. So, in that sense, it is reactive to accidents happening in that road section; is that correct?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) This is one of the considerations. There are other factors at play. For instance, complaint from members of the public or views of the district councils.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So am I correct to say it is not as far as you know, it is not a proactive exercise, meaning the Transport Department or the police would proactively look for dangerous road sections that need to consider reviewing speed limits; is that the position?  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | until you acted as a deputy to whoever you have replaced; is that it?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I agree.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So, Mr Lee, since you're acting as deputy, have you attended any of these working group meetings on the review of speed limits?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I attended one or two meetings, but it was two or three years ago.  With regard to the Tai Po incident review, I never attended any meetings.  CHAIRMAN: On the occasions that you have attended the working group meetings, typically, if there is such a thing, on how many sections of roads were the speed limits reviewed?  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17                                     | working group.  MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that the mechanism would target road sections which have had frequent or serious traffic accidents. So, in that sense, it is reactive to accidents happening in that road section; is that correct?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) This is one of the considerations. There are other factors at play. For instance, complaint from members of the public or views of the district councils.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So am I correct to say it is not as far as you know, it is not a proactive exercise, meaning the Transport Department or the police would proactively look for dangerous road sections that need to consider reviewing speed limits; is that the position?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I dare not say whether it   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17                                     | until you acted as a deputy to whoever you have replaced; is that it?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I agree.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So, Mr Lee, since you're acting as deputy, have you attended any of these working group meetings on the review of speed limits?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I attended one or two meetings, but it was two or three years ago.  With regard to the Tai Po incident review, I never attended any meetings.  CHAIRMAN: On the occasions that you have attended the working group meetings, typically, if there is such a thing, on how many sections of roads were the speed limits reviewed?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) On the occasions when   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                               | working group.  MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that the mechanism would target road sections which have had frequent or serious traffic accidents. So, in that sense, it is reactive to accidents happening in that road section; is that correct?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) This is one of the considerations. There are other factors at play. For instance, complaint from members of the public or views of the district councils.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So am I correct to say it is not as far as you know, it is not a proactive exercise, meaning the Transport Department or the police would proactively look for dangerous road sections that need to consider reviewing speed limits; is that the position?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I dare not say whether it is a proactive review or not. But I believe the review  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                               | until you acted as a deputy to whoever you have replaced; is that it?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I agree.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So, Mr Lee, since you're acting as deputy, have you attended any of these working group meetings on the review of speed limits?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I attended one or two meetings, but it was two or three years ago.  With regard to the Tai Po incident review, I never attended any meetings.  CHAIRMAN: On the occasions that you have attended the working group meetings, typically, if there is such a thing, on how many sections of roads were the speed limits reviewed?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) On the occasions when I attended the meetings, about three sites and six  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                               | working group.  MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that the mechanism would target road sections which have had frequent or serious traffic accidents. So, in that sense, it is reactive to accidents happening in that road section; is that correct?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) This is one of the considerations. There are other factors at play. For instance, complaint from members of the public or views of the district councils.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So am I correct to say it is not as far as you know, it is not a proactive exercise, meaning the Transport Department or the police would proactively look for dangerous road sections that need to consider reviewing speed limits; is that the position?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I dare not say whether it is a proactive review or not. But I believe the review mechanism is effective.  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | until you acted as a deputy to whoever you have replaced; is that it?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I agree.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So, Mr Lee, since you're acting as deputy, have you attended any of these working group meetings on the review of speed limits?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I attended one or two meetings, but it was two or three years ago.  With regard to the Tai Po incident review, I never attended any meetings.  CHAIRMAN: On the occasions that you have attended the working group meetings, typically, if there is such a thing, on how many sections of roads were the speed limits reviewed?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) On the occasions when I attended the meetings, about three sites and six directions would be identified, because we will look at  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | working group.  MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that the mechanism would target road sections which have had frequent or serious traffic accidents. So, in that sense, it is reactive to accidents happening in that road section; is that correct?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) This is one of the considerations. There are other factors at play. For instance, complaint from members of the public or views of the district councils.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So am I correct to say it is not as far as you know, it is not a proactive exercise, meaning the Transport Department or the police would proactively look for dangerous road sections that need to consider reviewing speed limits; is that the position?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I dare not say whether it is a proactive review or not. But I believe the review mechanism is effective.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Now, going back to the specific example   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | until you acted as a deputy to whoever you have replaced; is that it?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I agree.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So, Mr Lee, since you're acting as deputy, have you attended any of these working group meetings on the review of speed limits?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I attended one or two meetings, but it was two or three years ago.  With regard to the Tai Po incident review, I never attended any meetings.  CHAIRMAN: On the occasions that you have attended the working group meetings, typically, if there is such a thing, on how many sections of roads were the speed limits reviewed?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) On the occasions when I attended the meetings, about three sites and six directions would be identified, because we will look at both directions of any road sections. Therefore, there   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | working group.  MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that the mechanism would target road sections which have had frequent or serious traffic accidents. So, in that sense, it is reactive to accidents happening in that road section; is that correct?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) This is one of the considerations. There are other factors at play. For instance, complaint from members of the public or views of the district councils.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So am I correct to say it is not as far as you know, it is not a proactive exercise, meaning the Transport Department or the police would proactively look for dangerous road sections that need to consider reviewing speed limits; is that the position?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I dare not say whether it is a proactive review or not. But I believe the review mechanism is effective.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Now, going back to the specific example CHAIRMAN: Can you help the committee as to how long this  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | until you acted as a deputy to whoever you have replaced; is that it?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I agree.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So, Mr Lee, since you're acting as deputy, have you attended any of these working group meetings on the review of speed limits?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I attended one or two meetings, but it was two or three years ago.  With regard to the Tai Po incident review, I never attended any meetings.  CHAIRMAN: On the occasions that you have attended the working group meetings, typically, if there is such a thing, on how many sections of roads were the speed limits reviewed?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) On the occasions when I attended the meetings, about three sites and six directions would be identified, because we will look at both directions of any road sections. Therefore, there will be six road sections to be reviewed at every   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | working group.  MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that the mechanism would target road sections which have had frequent or serious traffic accidents. So, in that sense, it is reactive to accidents happening in that road section; is that correct?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) This is one of the considerations. There are other factors at play. For instance, complaint from members of the public or views of the district councils.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So am I correct to say it is not as far as you know, it is not a proactive exercise, meaning the Transport Department or the police would proactively look for dangerous road sections that need to consider reviewing speed limits; is that the position?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I dare not say whether it is a proactive review or not. But I believe the review mechanism is effective.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Now, going back to the specific example CHAIRMAN: Can you help the committee as to how long this Working Group on Speed Limits has been in place?   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | until you acted as a deputy to whoever you have replaced; is that it?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I agree.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So, Mr Lee, since you're acting as deputy, have you attended any of these working group meetings on the review of speed limits?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I attended one or two meetings, but it was two or three years ago.  With regard to the Tai Po incident review, I never attended any meetings.  CHAIRMAN: On the occasions that you have attended the working group meetings, typically, if there is such a thing, on how many sections of roads were the speed limits reviewed?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) On the occasions when I attended the meetings, about three sites and six directions would be identified, because we will look at both directions of any road sections. Therefore, there will be six road sections to be reviewed at every meeting.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | working group.  MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that the mechanism would target road sections which have had frequent or serious traffic accidents. So, in that sense, it is reactive to accidents happening in that road section; is that correct?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) This is one of the considerations. There are other factors at play. For instance, complaint from members of the public or views of the district councils.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So am I correct to say it is not as far as you know, it is not a proactive exercise, meaning the Transport Department or the police would proactively look for dangerous road sections that need to consider reviewing speed limits; is that the position?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I dare not say whether it is a proactive review or not. But I believe the review mechanism is effective.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Now, going back to the specific example CHAIRMAN: Can you help the committee as to how long this Working Group on Speed Limits has been in place?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) According to records, it | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | until you acted as a deputy to whoever you have replaced; is that it?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I agree. CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So, Mr Lee, since you're acting as deputy, have you attended any of these working group meetings on the review of speed limits?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I attended one or two meetings, but it was two or three years ago.  With regard to the Tai Po incident review, I never attended any meetings.  CHAIRMAN: On the occasions that you have attended the working group meetings, typically, if there is such a thing, on how many sections of roads were the speed limits reviewed?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) On the occasions when I attended the meetings, about three sites and six directions would be identified, because we will look at both directions of any road sections. Therefore, there will be six road sections to be reviewed at every meeting.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Why six road sections? |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | working group.  MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned that the mechanism would target road sections which have had frequent or serious traffic accidents. So, in that sense, it is reactive to accidents happening in that road section; is that correct?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) This is one of the considerations. There are other factors at play. For instance, complaint from members of the public or views of the district councils.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So am I correct to say it is not as far as you know, it is not a proactive exercise, meaning the Transport Department or the police would proactively look for dangerous road sections that need to consider reviewing speed limits; is that the position?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I dare not say whether it is a proactive review or not. But I believe the review mechanism is effective.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Now, going back to the specific example CHAIRMAN: Can you help the committee as to how long this Working Group on Speed Limits has been in place?   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | until you acted as a deputy to whoever you have replaced; is that it?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I agree.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MS MAGGIE WONG: So, Mr Lee, since you're acting as deputy, have you attended any of these working group meetings on the review of speed limits?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I attended one or two meetings, but it was two or three years ago.  With regard to the Tai Po incident review, I never attended any meetings.  CHAIRMAN: On the occasions that you have attended the working group meetings, typically, if there is such a thing, on how many sections of roads were the speed limits reviewed?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) On the occasions when I attended the meetings, about three sites and six directions would be identified, because we will look at both directions of any road sections. Therefore, there will be six road sections to be reviewed at every meeting.  |

22

23

24

25

road, topography, and so on.

Are these reflected in a written document?

report, and also there would be some filmlets on car

patrol. In other words, they would use a car to patrol

MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) These would appear in the 23

|     | Page 113  |     | Page 115   |
|-----|---|-----|--|
| 1   | look at both directions of every site. Therefore, six       | 1   | the road section and demonstrate or introduce the          |
| 2   | road sections.  | 2   | characteristics of that road section, and also the road    |
| 3   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. And who selects those three road       | 3   | situation.   |
| 4   | sections?   | 4   | CHAIRMAN: More particularly, are there thresholds,         |
| 5   | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) The Transport Department. | 5   | parameters, that are set, for example, for the increase    |
| 6   | MS MAGGIE WONG: And the basis of those road sections would  | 6   | in the incidence of traffic accidents, that triggers       |
| 7   | be on the factors you mentioned earlier on?                 | 7   | a review?  |
| 8   | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) That's correct.           | 8   | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I am not sure but        |
| 9   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you have any say in the selection of the | 9   | I believe this would be one of the considerations.         |
| 10  | road sections?  | 10  | CHAIRMAN: But nothing that you are aware of that is        |
| 11  | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) We would give some        | 11  | a formula?   |
| 12  | advice, we would say whether we agree or disagree.          | 12  | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I don't think there is   |
| 13  | MS MAGGIE WONG: What about if you have received complaints  |     | a formula.   |
| 14  | about a certain road section? Can you suggest that this     | 14  | CHAIRMAN: For example, a 50 per cent increase in road      |
| 15  | section be reviewed?  | 15  | traffic accidents on that road section in the last year;   |
| 16  | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) Certainly. We can make    | 16  | nothing like that?   |
| 17  | the proposal to the Transport Department that we have       | 17  | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) No. There is no formula. |
| 18  | received a complaint with regard to speed review. But       | 18  | I cannot recall any formula.                               |
| 19  | usually, members of the public or district councils and     | 19  | CHAIRMAN: Thank you.                                       |
| 20  | other departments would know that speed limit on roads      | 20  | Please.  |
| 21  | would be under the jurisdiction of the Transport            | 21  | MEMBER AUYEUNG: Just to follow up on this working group.   |
| 22  | Department. Only the Transport Department has the power     | 22  | When you guys meet, do you guys make a distinction         |
| 23  | to state and review speed limits on roads.                  | 23  | between heavy vehicle versus regular vehicles?             |
| 24  | CHAIRMAN: And if a district councillor didn't know that,    | 24  | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) Normally, we don't,      |
| 25  | that's what he would be told?                               | 25  | because speed limit would apply to all types of            |
|     | Page 114  |     | Page 116   |
| 1   | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) We would reflect the      | 1   | vehicles, except buses or light buses, for which the       |
| 2   | situation to the Transport Department.                      | 2   | speed is already limited.                                  |
| 3   | CHAIRMAN: But if the matter was raised by a district        | 3   | CHAIRMAN: Thank you.                                       |
| 4   | councillor, I'm anticipating some documents you are         | 4   | MS MAGGIE WONG: If I may first of all chronologically      |
| 5   | going to be taken to. If the district councillor chose      | 5   | because I am going to take you chronologically to the      |
| 6   | to raise it with the police, he would be told, "That's      | 6   | events that happened up until the Tai Po accident and      |
| 7   | not our job, that's the Transport Department's job'; is     | 7   | the final report.  |
| 8   | that it?  | 8   | The first is the letter dated 5 June 2017. It is in        |
| 9   | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I believe our district    | 9   | bundle DC-2B. It's a complaint to the police by the        |
| 10  | staff, if they would receive views from district            | 10  | Tai Po District Council. It's at DC-2B, page 840-70, in    |
| 11  | councillors they would certainly reflect the views to       | 11  | Chinese, and English at 840-74.                            |
| 12  | the Transport Department staff in that district, for        | 12  | We can see the translation, that it was addressed to       |
| 13  | that would be forwarded to the working group for            | 13  | the central traffic camera investigation unit, Traffic     |
| 14  | handling.   | 14  | Branch Headquarters, Hong Kong Police Force, dated         |
| 15  | CHAIRMAN: Well, we will see what happened.                  | 15  | 5 June 2017, and it is from the Tai Po District            |
| 16  | MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Lee, may I first of all                  | 16  | Councillor, Ms Chan Siu Kuen, and the title was,           |
| 17  | CHAIRMAN: Before you do that you have told us about the     | 17  | "Request to install 'speed camera' between Deerhill Bay    |
| 18  | factors that come into play in reviewing speed limits,      | 18  | and Tai Po Mei", and the first paragraph set out:          |
| 19  | the incidence of traffic accidents, the usual speed of      | 19  | "This office has received requests for assistance          |
| 20  | road users then generally the characteristics of the        | 20  | from the residents in the vicinity of Tai Po Road          |
| 121 | 1   | 121 | 1  |

because there are often speeding and unlawful motor

and on holidays, when a large group of suspectedly

modified racing vehicles drive in high speed on

racing on Tai Po Road, especially during overnight hours

Tai Po Road. It is suspected that unlawful motor racing

21

22

24

Page 117 Page 119 1 is being conducted and massive noise is generated ... MS MAGGIE WONG: That's the sentence: 2 2 which causes nuisances to residents. In case a traffic "This office understands that the Transport 3 accident happens, the vehicle may collide into residents 3 Department currently has no plans to install fixed speed 4 and cause severe casualty as well as endanger the safety 4 monitoring cameras in the captioned road section." 5 of other road users. Thus the installation of a 'speed 5 CHAIRMAN: Well, we all can see what that says. 6 camera' is requested." 6 MS MAGGIE WONG: May I ask a general question first: if you 7 Then at the end, it stated: 7 received a request from a Tai Po District Councillor in 8 "... I hope that your office would accede to the 8 relation to installing speed cameras or questions raised 9 residents' request and install as soon as possible 9 about speeding in a certain road section, would that 10 a 'speed camera' on Tai Po Road near the location 10 complaint be placed as one of the items in the working between Deerhill Bay and Tai Po Mei ..." group on review of speed limits? 11 11 CHAIRMAN: Do we have a map that would show us that 12 12 MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I don't think so. This 13 location? 13 is just a request to install a speed camera on a road 14 MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. It's the section between Deerhill Bay 14 section. It has nothing to do with a review of speed 15 and Tai Po Mei. That's around the areas in the middle. 15 limits. If you can see number -- around the area in the middle. 16 CHAIRMAN: I think the point is this. If you, the police, 16 17 17 CHAIRMAN: Yes. We certainly see Tai Po Mei, and this have an opportunity to raise matters that ought to be of course is in the immediate vicinity of the bus 18 18 considered on the agenda, is this something you would 19 accident on 10 February. 19 have put forward, for the Transport Department to decide 20 20 MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. whether or not to list it on the agenda of the meeting 21 CHAIRMAN: And the partly obscured words "... hill Bay", is 21 of the Working Group on Speed Limits? 22 that Deerhill Bay? 22 MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) I think the police and 23 MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. Correct, Mr Chairman. 23 the Transport Department can have an exchange at many 24 24 Upon receiving this, the Hong Kong Police Force committees. With regard to the installation of speed 25 replied on 16 June 2017, and if I may take you to 840-71 25 cameras, this will not be considered at the Working Page 118 Page 120 in Chinese, and 840-73 in English. 1 Group on Review of Speed Limits. 1 2 2 MS MAGGIE WONG: But what about if there is a specific This letter, we can see it was addressed by Andrew 3 Lam Chi Hang, for the Commissioner of Police, to the 3 complaint by a district councillor to change the speed 4 4 office of Chan Siu Kuen, district councillor of Tai Po, limit or reduce the speed limit; would that reach the 5 dated 16 June 2017, and it was copied to a Mr Chiu Kang 5 working group? 6 Bor, Paul, Traffic Control Division, Technical Services 6 MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) If it is about the speed 7 Branch of the Transport Department, as well as the 7 limit of a road section, it would reach the working 8 8 senior superintendent of police and district commander, 9 Tai Po. 9 MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. May I take you to a letter dated 10 10 24 July 2015 by Tai Po District Councillor Madam Chan The letter stated: 11 "The locations for installation of fixed speed 11 Siu Kuen but this time to the Transport Department. The 12 monitoring cameras are mainly determined by the 12 Chinese is at 840 --13 Transport Department. After installation, the police is 13 CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, Superintendent Lee, your 14 14

responsible for taking enforcement action. This office understands that the Transport Department ... has no plans to install fixed speed monitoring cameras in the captioned road section. At the same time, the police will continue to closely monitor the traffic situation of the road section concerned."

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Now, we can see that the Transport Department refused the request to install speed camera, and the police reply appears to suggest there is nothing they can do about it, and their role is simply enforcement. CHAIRMAN: On what basis do you say that the Transport

Department had refused to install a speed camera?

point made earlier was that if the police received

15 a request like this, it would be referred to the

Transport Department, and that's made good, is it not,

17 by the way in which this letter was copied to the

18 Transport Department? I'm looking at 840-73.

19 So it has been sent to the Transport Department.

20 That's the point you were making?

MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) Yes, I agree, but the 21

22 letter was cced to the Transport Department, but for

23 installation of speed monitoring cameras. It was to the

24 relevant division for installation of cameras.

I believe the letter would not have gone to the agenda 25

Page 121

- 1 of the Working Group on Speed Limit Review.
- 2 CHAIRMAN: That's an entirely separate point. Your point
- 3 that you liaise with the Transport Department is made
- 4 out by this letter, because this request for a camera
- 5 was notified in your letter, the police letter, back to
- 6 the district councillor.
- 7 Yes, Ms Wong.
- 8 MS MAGGIE WONG: Before I go to that specific complaint
- 9 letter, can I take you to the minutes of meeting of the
- 10 Tai Po District Council, minutes of the second meeting
- 11 on 13 March 2015; Chinese at page 840-81, English at
- 12 840-91.

1

7

- 13 You can see the persons in attendance include
- 14 a named officer at the bottom as "Head, Traffic Wing 15 (Tai Po police district)/Hong Kong Police Force", and
- there were other departments concerned, like the 16
- 17 Transport Department, Tai Po District Tenancy Housing
- 18 Department and District Office, but a representative of
- 19 the police force was present.
- 20 If we go to 840-92, at paragraph 79, there was
- 21 a specific request from Japanese International School to
- reduce the speed limit of Tai Po Road section at Tai Po 22
- 23 Kau). And at paragraph 79:
- 24 "The chairman [referred to] the receipt of a letter
- 25 from the Japanese International School which requested

  - to reduce the speed limit of the road section in front
- 2 of their school from 70km/hour to 50km/hour. They also
- 3 invited the transport division to visit the Japanese
- 4 International School to discuss with their students the
- 5 traffic problems in their vicinity. The chairman
- 6 requested the Transport Department to first respond to
  - the request for lowering the speed limit."
- 8 Then paragraph 80:
- 9 "Mr Wong Kwok Leung responded that the Japanese 10 International School suggested that the speed limit of
- 11 the road section in front of the [school] be reduced
- 12 from 70km/hour to 50km/hour in view of a traffic
- 13 accident on the section of Tai Po Road in front of the
- 14 Japanese International School in 2014 in which a member
- 15 of the public was killed. The Transport Department and
- 16 police were examining the cause of that traffic
- accident, which might not necessarily be related to the 17
- 18 speed limit of that road section, including issues of
- 19 the motorists' driving attitude and problem ... The TD
- 20 would examine whether the present speed limit of that
- 21 road section was appropriate. Furthermore, the TD had
- 22 sent an interim reply to the Japanese International
- 23 School after the Chinese New Year and would provide
- 24 a detailed reply ..."
- 25 Now, this was a specific request, Mr Lee --

- 1 CHAIRMAN: Again, could we see the location on a map,
  - 2 please.

6

- MS MAGGIE WONG: That would be between 21 and 22. You can 3
- 4 see the Japanese International School.
- 5 CHAIRMAN: Yes. Perhaps we could zoom out to give the
  - overall context.
- So beyond the site of the accident as one drives
- from Sha Tin to Tai Po; is that correct?
- MS MAGGIE WONG: Correct.
- 10 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Yes.
- MS MAGGIE WONG: This was a specific request by a school,
- 12 where representatives of the police were present and
- 13 they raised complaints about this issue and requested
- 14 for reduction of speed limits.
- 15 Would this request be normally placed before the
- Working Group on Review of Speed Limits? 16
- MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) According to our minutes 17
- 18 of the meeting, I believe the police representative
- 19 present was a sergeant of the Traffic Wing of Tai Po
- 20 district.

21

1

6

11

- According to the minutes, the district council
- 22 requested the TD to review the speed limit of the road
- 23 section. I believe the message received would have been
- 24 put back to the working group for inclusion to its
- 25
  - agenda or to further decide whether there should be

Page 124

- a review of the speed limit for that section.
- CHAIRMAN: And that would have been communicated by the
- 3 police representatives to the working group; is that
- 4 what you are saying?
- 5 MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) Well, from what I could
  - see here, in the main it was the TD representative who
- 7 answered questions of the district councillor. So
- 8 I believe the police would not have repeatedly conveyed
- 9 the message to the TD.
- 10 CHAIRMAN: No, not the TD, the working group is the
  - question. Would the police have taken it upon
- 12 themselves to communicate this to the working group?
- For consideration of putting it on the agenda, perhaps. 13
- 14 MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I don't believe so,
- 15 because it was the TD's representative who was
- 16 responsible for answering questions on that day.
- 17 MS MAGGIE WONG: Before I go on on this topic, if someone
- made a complaint on a particular road section, would the 18
- 19 police be required to compile certain statistics in
- 20 relation to that particular road section, to see if the
- 21 complaint is a valid one?
- 22 MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) When the police receive
- 23 a similar complaint, it will be conveyed to the TD for
- 24 follow-up. We will not compile any statistics or carry
- 25 out an investigation.

|  | Page 125  |  | Page 127  |
|--|---|--|---|
| 1  | MS MAGGIE WONG: So do I understand the evidence correctly   | 1  | because owing to the absence of speed limit traffic   |
| 2  | as even though you have a representative of the police  | 2  | signs around the bend of Savannah Garden, traffic   |
| 3  | present in this meeting, and there were complaints by   | 3  | accidents happened frequently.  |
| 4  | a school, and there was a particular incident where   | 4  | To ensure the safety of road users, your department   |
| 5  | someone got killed in that road section, which is   | 5  | is now requested to expeditiously install the '50 km'   |
| 6  | serious and fatal, the police would not take up any   | 6  | speed limit signs at the above location to remind   |
| 7  | further investigation, unless it was asked by the   | 7  | motorists to pay attention to driving at safe speed for   |
| 8  | Transport Department? Is that the position?   | 8  | prevention of unnecessary incidents."   |
| 9  | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) Well, at that meeting,  | 9  | Now, this is the follow-up letter, following on from  |
| 10   | according to the minutes, the police will investigate   | 10   | the minutes of the meeting in March 2015. In normal   |
| 11   | the causes of the accident, and for that particular   | 11   | circumstances, would this letter reach the Working Group  |
| 12   | meeting the district council put a question to the TD,  | 12   | on Review of Speed Limits?  |
| 13   | to request for a speed limit review. I did not see  | 13   | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I believe the purpose of  |
| 14   | anything to require the police to take any appropriate  | 14   | the letter was mainly to request for signs to be  |
| 15   | action to reflect that view.  | 15   | installed. It was not about a request to review the   |
| 16   | MS MAGGIE WONG: So do you know if the Transport Department  |  | speed limit. So I believe the letter would not have   |
| 17   | asked for statistics of the road accidents for that   | 17   | reached the working group.  |
| 18   | particular section of the road at that time?  | 18   | CHAIRMAN: What was the speed limit at that place, at that   |
| 19   | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) In this morning's   | 19   | time?   |
| 20   | evidence, we said that statistics of traffic accidents  | 20   | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I don't have such   |
| 21   | were shared between the TD and the police, so the TD has  | 21   | information.  |
| 22   | got such statistics.  | $\begin{vmatrix} 21\\22\end{vmatrix}$        | CHAIRMAN: Do we, Ms Wong?   |
| 23   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Now, four months after these minutes  | 23   | MS MAGGIE WONG: It is 70km/hour.  |
| 24   | CHAIRMAN: Sorry, before you go on, the question was then,   | 24   | And we have evidence from Mr Chan that it is not  |
| 25   | 2017. There has been a complaint 2015 there has   | 25   | simply a letter. There are telephone conversations on   |
| 23   | Page 126  | 23   | Page 128  |
| 1  |   | 1  |   |
| $\begin{vmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$       | been a complaint about a fatality in 2014. Did the Transport Department ask for road accident statistics  | 2  | this matter, requesting for reduction of speed limit to 50km/hour. So this is just a follow-up letter,  |
| 3  | then, 2015? Not in 2018. 2015. Do you understand the  | $\frac{2}{3}$                                | following up on the conversations with the Transport  |
| 4  | difference?   | 4  | Department.   |
| 5  | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I understand the  | 5  | CHAIRMAN: Do you have a transcript reference for that so  |
| 6  | difference. In the main, the TD will not ask us for   | 6  | that we can help Superintendent Lee understand the  |
| 7  | statistics involving traffic accidents, because we can  | 7  | evidence?   |
| 8  | share our system and they have all the information we   | 8  | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. Mr Chairman, I need to look for that   |
| 9  | have.   | 9  | because I just remembered this off the top of my head.  |
| 10   | CHAIRMAN: So they can get the information on a shared   | 10   | CHAIRMAN: I am familiar with that myself.   |
| 11   | information system, they don't need to ask you; is that   | 11   | MS MAGGIE WONG: May I have a moment?  |
| 12   | it?   | 12   | CHAIRMAN: Yes, take your time.  |
| 13   | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) Yes.  | 13   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Chairman, that would be on Day 4,  |
| 14   | CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  | 14   | page 9.   |
|  | •   |  | CHAIRMAN: And the date?   |
| 115  | MS MAGGIE W()NG: And tour months after the minutes of the   |  |   |
| 15   | MS MAGGIE WONG: And, four months after the minutes of the   |  |   |
| 16   | meeting, there was another follow-up letter by the  | 16   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Sorry, Day 6, page 9.   |
| 16<br>17                                     | meeting, there was another follow-up letter by the Tai Po District Councillor, dated 24 July 2015. That's   | 16<br>17                                     | MS MAGGIE WONG: Sorry, Day 6, page 9. CHAIRMAN: What is the date of page 6?   |
| 16<br>17<br>18                               | meeting, there was another follow-up letter by the Tai Po District Councillor, dated 24 July 2015. That's in DC-2B bundle, at 840-78, in Chinese; and English at  | 16<br>17<br>18                               | MS MAGGIE WONG: Sorry, Day 6, page 9. CHAIRMAN: What is the date of page 6? MS MAGGIE WONG: 14 July.  |
| 16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | meeting, there was another follow-up letter by the Tai Po District Councillor, dated 24 July 2015. That's in DC-2B bundle, at 840-78, in Chinese; and English at 840-88.  | 16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | MS MAGGIE WONG: Sorry, Day 6, page 9. CHAIRMAN: What is the date of page 6? MS MAGGIE WONG: 14 July. CHAIRMAN: Thank you.   |
| 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | meeting, there was another follow-up letter by the Tai Po District Councillor, dated 24 July 2015. That's in DC-2B bundle, at 840-78, in Chinese; and English at 840-88.  If we drop to the second paragraph the letter is  | 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Sorry, Day 6, page 9. CHAIRMAN: What is the date of page 6? MS MAGGIE WONG: 14 July. CHAIRMAN: Thank you. MS MAGGIE WONG: On that page, it stated at line 18  |
| 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | meeting, there was another follow-up letter by the Tai Po District Councillor, dated 24 July 2015. That's in DC-2B bundle, at 840-78, in Chinese; and English at 840-88.  If we drop to the second paragraph the letter is dated 24 July 2015 from Mr Chan Siu Kuen, and it is  | 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | MS MAGGIE WONG: Sorry, Day 6, page 9.  CHAIRMAN: What is the date of page 6?  MS MAGGIE WONG: 14 July.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MS MAGGIE WONG: On that page, it stated at line 18  Mr Chan Siu Kuen stated there:  |
| 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | meeting, there was another follow-up letter by the Tai Po District Councillor, dated 24 July 2015. That's in DC-2B bundle, at 840-78, in Chinese; and English at 840-88.  If we drop to the second paragraph the letter is dated 24 July 2015 from Mr Chan Siu Kuen, and it is stated there in paragraph 2 first of all,  | 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | MS MAGGIE WONG: Sorry, Day 6, page 9.  CHAIRMAN: What is the date of page 6?  MS MAGGIE WONG: 14 July.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MS MAGGIE WONG: On that page, it stated at line 18  Mr Chan Siu Kuen stated there:  "At that time, the Transport Department" this is  |
| 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | meeting, there was another follow-up letter by the Tai Po District Councillor, dated 24 July 2015. That's in DC-2B bundle, at 840-78, in Chinese; and English at 840-88.  If we drop to the second paragraph the letter is dated 24 July 2015 from Mr Chan Siu Kuen, and it is stated there in paragraph 2 first of all, paragraph 1, the second line, that they: | 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | MS MAGGIE WONG: Sorry, Day 6, page 9.  CHAIRMAN: What is the date of page 6?  MS MAGGIE WONG: 14 July.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MS MAGGIE WONG: On that page, it stated at line 18  Mr Chan Siu Kuen stated there:  "At that time, the Transport Department" this is in reference to the matter that we discussed earlier on. |
| 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | meeting, there was another follow-up letter by the Tai Po District Councillor, dated 24 July 2015. That's in DC-2B bundle, at 840-78, in Chinese; and English at 840-88.  If we drop to the second paragraph the letter is dated 24 July 2015 from Mr Chan Siu Kuen, and it is stated there in paragraph 2 first of all,  | 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | MS MAGGIE WONG: Sorry, Day 6, page 9.  CHAIRMAN: What is the date of page 6?  MS MAGGIE WONG: 14 July.  CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  MS MAGGIE WONG: On that page, it stated at line 18  Mr Chan Siu Kuen stated there:  "At that time, the Transport Department" this is  |

Page 132

## Page 129

- 1 the phone. They said that if the speed is to be reduced
- 2 to 50 they would have to consult residents as well as
- 3 owners corporations. And in 2014, near the Japanese
- 4 International School there was a traffic accident at the
- 5 signal junction, as a result a person was injured, and
- the Transport Department replied to me. He said for the
- 7 speed to be reduced to 50 the TD would have to conduct
- 8 a study, and after the accident they have appealed to
- 9 the public to abide by road traffic regulations. They
- said that from the perspective of the TD, for the speed
- to be reduced to 50, they would have to do a lot of
- consultation and to liaise with the police.
- I have been waiting. And I have been in contact
- with them. Well, Mr Wong of the Transport Department 14
- has been transferred out. And regrettably we had the
- traffic accident at Tai Po Mei. And I approached the
- police, because the TD could not help us. I asked the
- police to install speed cameras and I have been
- 19 following that up."
- Now, Mr Lee, that's the evidence given by Mr Chan,
- 21 that it is not simply letters but there are follow-up
- 22 telephone conversations and repeated requests, and there
- seems to be inaction.
- Can you tell us why would that be the situation in
- 25 this particular case?

- 1 example, "We are concerned about the speed limit on this
- 2 stretch of road and we think it should be reviewed"? Do
- 3 the police do that?
- 4 MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I believe we must have
- 5 done that, especially at road sections where there have
- 6 been heavy or serious traffic accidents or, where there
- 7 have been a lot of traffic accidents, the division
- 8 concerned, according to the investigation records, would
- 9 put different views to the TD, including a review of
- speed limits. Usually, this would be handled by the
- five land-based traffic divisions of the police,
- investigation would have been done, and then they would
- reflect their views to the Transport Department.
  - 4 CHAIRMAN: Are you able to provide us with any examples
- illustrating that proactive role -- correspondence?
- 16 MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) Well, generally speaking,
- 17 exchanges at the district level usually are not recorded
- 18 by us.
- 19 CHAIRMAN: Well, they must be recorded somewhere.
- 20 MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) I believe so.
- 21 CHAIRMAN: That's what we are asking for. Can you give us
- some examples illustrating the police having a proactive
- 23 role, "There have been too many accidents in this area.
- For our part, we the police, who have to go there and scrape people up off the road, think it's time we

## Page 130

- CHAIRMAN: The context of this, to remind ourselves, is
- 2 a letter from a district councillor to the Transport
- 3 Department.
- 4 MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, correct, Mr Chairman.
- 5 CHAIRMAN: It may be that you don't know why the Transport
- 6 Department didn't do anything.
- 7 MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) The letter was the
- 8 communication between the TD and the person who wrote
- 9 the letter, so we should not comment on it, and we don't
- 10 have any record on these matters.
- 11 MS MAGGIE WONG: So am I correct to say that the role of the 11
- police in the working group is more or less like
- a rubber stamp, with no particular active role in
- requesting the Transport Department to do anything?
- 15 MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) The police participation
- in the working group is absolutely not as a rubber
- stamp. We studied all the reports. We would also
- 18 consult our colleagues in that particular district, and
- we would also consult our frontline staff, if
- a particular view is proposed, as to what they think
- about it, and then at the meeting we will reflect the
- police's view to the working group.
- 23 CHAIRMAN: Perhaps approaching the matter the other way
- around, to what extent, if at all, do the police have
- a proactive role in putting forward suggestions? For

- reduced the speed limit."? Are there any illustrations
- 2 where the police have done that, so we can follow it?
- 3 MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) We can go back to try to
- 4 get some records. We will consult our colleagues.
- 5 CHAIRMAN: That's what we are asking for, illustrations
- 6 demonstrating a proactive role.
- 7 MS MAGGIE WONG: Just as an example, if you receive a number
- 8 of complaints, I believe there would be a number of road
- 9 sections which citizens or other district councils would
- 10 complain about, and if there are more than three road
- sections which require discussion, how do you select
- those three road sections, if there are more complaints
- than three road sections?
- 14 CHAIRMAN: That rather presupposes there is some kind of
- 15 arbitrary limit.
- 16 MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.
- 17 CHAIRMAN: Is there a limit on the number of road sections
- you can discuss at one of these meetings?
- 19 MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) Well, it depends on the
- 20 nature of complaints, because there can be many
- 21 different kinds of traffic complaints. If the residents
- complain to the police, our district staff or traffic
- 23 headquarters staff will process them.
- 24 MS MAGGIE WONG: We move on to the chronology, this time it
- 25 is after the accident. There was this meeting of the

Page 136

Page 133

1

11

1 Tai Po District Council dated 12 February 2018. We can 2 see that in bundle DC-2, page 285.

3 The minutes actually start at page 782 in English. 4 At paragraph 5, I believe a representative of the police 5 was present, that was Mr Chau Chung Mun, superintendent 6 of police, investigation and support division, Traffic 7 New Territories North, Hong Kong Police Force. And at 8 paragraph 5, Mr Chau, apart from the road accident on 9 10 February 2018, he referred to the cases that the 10 police detected in 2017, in terms of traffic violations. 11 If we see in the middle, it is stated there that: 12 "In 2017, the police had made 4 arrests, [including] 13 2 drunk drivers, 1 case of dangerous driving and 1 case 14 of drug-related crime. The police had issued a total of 15

32 fixed penalty tickets at the road section in 2017 for speeding and traffic violations. A total of 29 traffic accidents had occurred in the Chek Nai Ping to Wong Yee Au section on Tai Po Road, out of which 2 were more serious. Although there were no speed enforcement cameras installed at the above mentioned road section, the police would carry out operations to detect speeding

21 22 from time to time by placing detection equipment at 23 a few designated spots along the road section. The 24 Hong Kong Police Force would complete the 25 investigation ..."

statistics be provided to the working group, traffic

2 accident statistics?

MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) They would review traffic 3

4 accident figures. They would do comparisons to the

5 average accident rate.

MS MAGGIE WONG: You mentioned in your evidence earlier on.

7 before the break, that the working group would review

8 three road sections with six directions. And in the

9 meetings you have attended, have you come across

10 a particular road section in which the speed limit was

12 MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) In my impression, yes,

13 but it was not because of traffic accidents, but because

14 there was a major infrastructure nearby, and therefore

15 there was a reduction.

MS MAGGIE WONG: Was there an incident where the speed limit 16

17 was reduced because of the road accidents on the

18 particular road section?

19 MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) Since I only attended two

20 to three meetings, I cannot say for sure, but I didn't

21 see that in those two or three meetings that I attended,

22 that the speed limit was reviewed and reduced as

23 a result of traffic accidents.

24 MS MAGGIE WONG: May I take you to the last document in this

chain. It's the information paper by Transport

Page 134

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

21

Now, Mr Chau mentioned that 29 traffic accidents

occurred in this road section.

3 CHAIRMAN: Again, could we have a look on the map to show us

4 the section?

MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. That's Chek Nai Ping to Wong Yee Au 5

6

16

17

18

19

20

1

2

7 CHAIRMAN: Yes. Where is Chek Nai Ping? Ah, yes. Thank

8 you. And Wong Yee Au? Yes. Thank you very much.

MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Lee, my question is: there were 29 road

10 traffic accidents, 30 offences of speeding and 32 fixed

11 penalty tickets for speeding and traffic violations for

12 that section of the road in 2017. Would you consider

13 these statistics warranted the attention of the police

14 in bringing this particular road section up for

15 discussion at the working group?

16 MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) It depends on the causes

of these 29 traffic accidents. You need to know the 17

causes before you can decide whether to take it to the

19 working group, whether they were all related to

20 speeding.

18

21

22

25

I believe this should be left to the traffic

division of that district to decide whether this should

23 be reviewed by the Transport Department.

24 MS MAGGIE WONG: Now, can you tell us, in all the working

group sessions you have attended, would these kinds of

Department to Tai Po District Council, dated 9 April 2018.

We can see that in TD-5, page 1617-1. This is a translation. The Chinese document is at page 1611.

I will give a description of this document. It is

a paper prepared by the Transport Department, dated 9 April 2018, headed, "Traffic management measures on Tai Po Road (Tsun King Road, Sha Tin to Yung Yi Road, Tai Po)", and if we look at, first of all, the purpose

10 of this paper, it says:

> "The Tai Po District Council ... held a special meeting on 12 February ... to discuss the serious bus accident happened on 10 February 2018 early evening. The Transport Department ... has undertaken to review the speed limit and traffic management measures of the relevant road section. In view of the concerns of the local community and the Tai Po District Council about

18 the progress of the implementation of improvement 19 measures, this paper briefs members on the progress of

20 TD in reviewing the speed limit of the relevant road

section of Tai Po Road and ... follow-up improvement

22 measures."

23 We can see, in this paper, that the Transport 24 Department in paragraph 2 has reviewed the speed limit 25

of the road section, and in paragraph 3 it stated:

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18 19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21 22

23

24

25

Page 137

"TD has established regular mechanism to review the speed limit of the road with a view to ... road safety and maintaining smooth traffic."

We can see over the page, at 1617-2, it stated there that:

- "... protection of road users' safety is of prime consideration. In deciding whether the speed limit should be reduced, relaxed or maintained, [three] factors will be taken into consideration:
- (a) traffic accident records of the subject road section;
- (b) speeds of vehicles travelling on that road section: and
- (c) road environment and features such as gradient, sightline of motorists, road intersections, pedestrian
- 4. ... TD has comprehensively reviewed the traffic accident records of the subject road section ... [in the past two months]."

And then it suggested that, if we see section (c):

"Section between Chek Nai Ping and Yung Yi Road [which we have seen earlier on] ...

The traffic accident rate of the relevant road section was on a rising trend and above the overall average traffic accident rate in Hong Kong in the past

Page 139 I have two questions. The first is, as far as your

- 2 department is concerned, have these statistics been
- 3 provided to the Transport Department before the
- 4 accident?

1

- 5 CHAIRMAN: I'm sorry, could you particularise that question?
- MS MAGGIE WONG: Was the traffic accident records of the 6
- 7 subject road section provided to the Transport
- 8 Department prior to the Tai Po Road accident on
- 10 February 2018?
- 10 CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
- MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) As far as I know, no.
- MS MAGGIE WONG: Do you know if this subject road section 12
- 13 has ever been placed before the Working Group on Review
- 14 of Speed Limit prior to the Tai Po accident on
- 15 10 February 2018?
- MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) As far as I know, no. 16
- MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Chairman, I am going to move on to 17
- another topic -- unless you have some questions on this 18
- 19 matter.

21

- 20 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Just give me a moment, please.
  - There were recommendations made on 9 April for the
- 22 installation of a speed camera for this stretch of road.
- 23 Do we have a map? Does the map show us where the speed
- 24 camera is proposed to go?
- MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Chairman, I believe the evidence is tha

year. The detected vehicular speeds in recent months were lower than those of the past and generally below the current speed limit ..."

And apart from other matters mentioned there:

"In light of the aforementioned new circumstances, the speed limit of the relevant road section has scope for downward adjustment. The speed limit of 70km/hour is recommended to be lowered to 50km/hour for further enhancing road safety."

If we jump to paragraph 6:

speed limit to 50km/hour.

"Separately, TD and the Hong Kong Police Force ... have started preparing for installation of a new batch of fixed speed enforcement cameras for stepping up the deterrence and enforcement against speeding motorists. The subject road section of the accident ... has already been included in the list of road sections for consideration of installation. TD is currently seeking resources and aims to firm up the installation of a fixed speed enforcement camera at the section near Chek Nai Ping of Tai Po Road ... before the end of this Now, within two months of the Tai Po accident, the TD is said to have comprehensively reviewed the traffic accident reports and suggested the reduction of the

1 the speed camera has not been considered until the end

2 of 2018.

3 CHAIRMAN: Was there any recommendation as to where it would

4 go or not?

MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. It's at 1617-5.

- CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Could we see that on a map?
- MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. We can see that at the right-bottom 7
- 8 box, with the red asterisk.
- 9 CHAIRMAN: Thank you.
- 10 MS MAGGIE WONG: It is stated there, "Initially recommended
- 11 location for installing fixed speed enforcement camera".
- 12 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Can you help us as to what steps have
- 13 been taken, first of all, to obtain speed cameras --
- 14 apparently, there was a budget issue, we saw from that
- 15 9 April paper -- so that there is one available to be
- 16 placed here? Can anyone help us with that?
- 17 MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) For the fixed speed
- 18 enforcement camera, it is mainly under the portfolio of
- 19 the Transport and Housing Bureau and the Transport
- 20 Department. In around July 2017, the Transport and
- 21 Housing Bureau started a new round of public
- 22 consultation on the installation of such cameras, on the
- 23 choice of locations and the type of camera to be
- 24 installed. The exercise started in mid-2017, and
- 25 subsequent to the Tai Po Road accident, the Transport

Hong Kong?

25 MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) The latest discussion is

|    | Page 141  |    | Page 143  |
|----|---|----|---|
| 1  | Department, together with our CTCIU, central traffic        | 1  | such that there should be a camera placed at each           |
| 2  | camera investigation unit, under the Traffic Branch         | 2  | housing. I think that is our main focus of the              |
| 3  | Headquarters of the police, the TD, together with CTCIU,    | 3  | discussion.   |
| 4  | started to see how cameras should be installed and          | 4  | CHAIRMAN: My question was more specific: are there about    |
| 5  | designed for the site of the Tai Po Road accident.          | 5  | 4,000 kilometres of roads in Hong Kong?                     |
| 6  | CHAIRMAN: But the accident was six months ago. Where are    | 6  | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes.                      |
| 7  | we now?   | 7  | CHAIRMAN: 24 cameras?                                       |
| 8  | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) I understand that the     | 8  | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes.                      |
| 9  | Transport Department has obtained funding and the camera    | 9  | CHAIRMAN: Is that not one of the lowest ratios of cameras   |
| 10 | will be installed there as soon as possible.                | 10 | to length of roads in civilised jurisdictions?              |
| 11 | CHAIRMAN: When?   | 11 | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes, I got your point,    |
| 12 | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) I don't know the actual   | 12 | Chairman.   |
| 13 | date, but as far as I know they have confirmed the          | 13 | CHAIRMAN: Ms Wong, are we sitting today until 5.30?         |
| 14 | location and they have got money to do it.                  | 14 | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  |
| 15 | CHAIRMAN: But, from what you are saying, this is            | 15 | CHAIRMAN: In which case we will take a short afternoon      |
| 16 | a responsibility of the Transport Department and not the    | 16 | break. Is this a convenient moment?                         |
| 17 | police?   | 17 | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. Thank you, Mr Chairman.                |
| 18 | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) That is correct.          | 18 | CHAIRMAN: We will take a break now for 15 minutes. Thank    |
| 19 | CHAIRMAN: So they provide you with information about how    | 19 | you.  |
| 20 | they are proceeding; is that it?                            | 20 | (4.13 pm)   |
| 21 | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) That's correct. The       | 21 | (A short adjournment)                                       |
| 22 | camera to be installed at Tai Po Road, as I said, was       | 22 | (4.28 pm)   |
| 23 | part of the plan started in mid-2017 to install new         | 23 | CHAIRMAN: Yes, Ms Wong.                                     |
| 24 | cameras.  | 24 | MS MAGGIE WONG: Before I move on to a new topic, may I wrap |
| 25 | CHAIRMAN: But presumably not at this particular location;   | 25 | this up by inviting you to go to the SEC bundle at          |
|    | Page 142  |    | Page 144  |
| 1  | there was a general review about installing new cameras?    | 1  | page 1360.  |
| 2  | Is that what you are saying?                                | 2  | This is a LegCo paper sorry, minutes of special             |
| 3  | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) That's correct.           | 3  | meeting held on 15 February 2018, Panel on Transport.       |
| 4  | CHAIRMAN: And am I right in recollecting evidence that was  | 4  | I invite you to go to page 1360, in which three motions     |
| 5  | given earlier, by Chief Superintendent Baker, I think,      | 5  | were passed at the Legislative Council. I won't read        |
| 6  | that there are 24 fixed speed cameras in Hong Kong?         | 6  | all of them out but only read one of the paragraphs         |
| 7  | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) That's true. Right now    | 7  | which may relate to the question I am going to ask.         |
| 8  | we have 24 such cameras installed at 130 locations.         | 8  | That's motion number 2. The panel urges the                 |
| 9  | They are in operation.                                      | 9  | administration to:  |
| 10 | (In English) 130 housings.                                  | 10 | "apply anti-skid surface dressing, erect additional         |
| 11 | CHAIRMAN: I'm not sure I follow that. How do you install    | 11 | deceleration warning signs and install speed enforcement    |
| 12 | 24 cameras, fixed cameras, in 130 locations?                | 12 | cameras on the subject road section immediately, and        |
| 13 | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) So, from time to time,    | 13 | review the 'high-risk' road sections across the             |
| 14 | the cameras are placed at different housings                | 14 | territory and expeditiously enhance the relevant safety     |
| 15 | CHAIRMAN: They are moved around? They are not fixed at one  |    | measures to safeguard the safety of road users"             |
| 16 | place?  | 16 | Now, this motion was passed by the Legislative              |
| 17 | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) They are not.             | 17 | Council, and in relation to this matter which I ask         |
| 18 | CHAIRMAN: At any given time they are fixed in one place and | 18 | this: has the police formed a separate department to        |
| 19 | then they are moved around?                                 | 19 | carry out the task of reviewing the high-risk road          |
| 20 | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) That's true. The          | 20 | sections across the territory?                              |
| 21 | Transport and Housing Bureau, when it sought funding        | 21 | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) I would like to say that  |
| 22 | from the LegCo, provided a certain ratio.                   | 22 | we have never seen this document before. In relation to     |
| 23 | CHAIRMAN: Are there about 4,000 kilometres of roads in      | 23 | the road section concerned and the measures mentioned,      |

the only thing we were involved was the speed

enforcement cameras, and as I said the discussion

24

Day 17

|    | Page 145   |                | Page 147  |
|----|--|----------------|---|
| 1  | started last year, and after the accident at   | 1              | MR STEPHEN BAKER: Right, sir.   |
| 2  | Tai Po Road, we understand that the Transport Department   | 2              | MEMBER LO: Actually, it is published on the TD website.   |
| 3  | is going to install a camera there.  | 3              | CHAIRMAN: Perhaps someone could look at that, whether or  |
| 4  | As regards other measures, we have not set up any  | 4              | not it's available on the Transport Department's  |
| 5  | committee to see to them.  | 5              | website.  |
| 6  | MS MAGGIE WONG: Did the Transport Department consult you to  | 6              | MS MAGGIE WONG: May I move on to another topic, on Road   |
| 7  | provide them with certain traffic accident data in   | 7              | Safety Council. If I may take you to a document in the  |
| 8  | relation to particular road sections that have high risk   | 8              | SEC bundle, page 481.   |
| 9  | across the territory?  | 9              | CHAIRMAN: Which volume of SEC is this?  |
| 10 | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) We have never received   | 10             | MS MAGGIE WONG: That should be bundle SEC-1.  |
| 11 | any special request from the Transport Department.   | 11             | CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  |
| 12 | MS MAGGIE WONG: I understand that the police has kept  | 12             | MS MAGGIE WONG: Page 481. It is a footnote contained in   |
| 13 | a database for black spots, or spots that are prone to   | 13             | the Audit Commission report that we have seen earlier   |
| 14 | traffic accidents. Is that correct?  | 14             | this morning. If we scroll down to note 1, it provides  |
| 15 | MR STEPHEN BAKER: We do have a list of traffic accident  | 15             | a description of the Road Safety Council, and it  |
| 16 | black spots, which is these locations are classified   | 16             | contains the composition or membership within the Road  |
| 17 | by the Transport Department. The criteria for  | 17             | Safety Council. We can see it:  |
| 18 | a location to be classified as a black spot is six cases   | 18             | " is chaired by the Deputy Commissioner of Police   |
| 19 | with pedestrian injury within a 12-month period, nine  | 19             | (operations) with members drawn from seven government   |
| 20 | cases with any injury within a 12-month period, or two   | 20             | bureaux and departments (including the Transport and  |
| 21 | fatal cases within five years. And this list is updated  | 21             | Housing Bureau, the Transport Department, the   |
| 22 | every three months.  | 22             | Information Services Department) and six  |
| 23 | MS MAGGIE WONG: Is the list made available to the public?  | 23             | non-governmental organisations (including the transport   |
| 24 | MR STEPHEN BAKER: I honestly don't know the answer to that   | 24             | associations). It is supported by two committees, the   |
| 25 | question.  | 25             | Road Safety Campaign Committee and Road Safety Research   |
|    | Page 146   |                | Page 148  |
| 1  | CHAIRMAN: No doubt you can find out and inform us.   | 1              | Committee."   |
| 2  | MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes, sir.  | 2              | So my first question is it is stated there that   |
| 3  | CHAIRMAN: Thank you.   | 3              | the Road Safety Councils is chaired by the Deputy   |
| 4  | MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. You mentioned that it would be  | 4              | Commissioner of Police (Operations). Does it hold   |
| 5  | classified as a black spot if two fatal cases within   | 5              | regular meetings with respect to traffic statistics for   |
| 6  | five years. Once you made that classification as black   | 6              | reducing traffic-related injuries?  |
| 7  | spot, what measures or what safety measures would be   | 7              | MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes. It meets quarterly, at which the   |
| 8  | recommended in terms of this particular road section?  | 8              | traffic accident trends are discussed, and the trend is   |
| 9  | MR STEPHEN BAKER: From a policing point of view, our   | 9              | mainly represented in the form of statistics.   |
| 10 | responsibility would mainly rest through enforcement,  | 10             | CHAIRMAN: Have any of the officers here present today   |
| 11 | but with all our departments working together, they  | 11             | served as a representative of the police force on the   |
| 12 | could also look at road engineering road engineering,  | 12             | council?  |
| 13 | publicity and other measures to reduce the potential for   | 13             | MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes, sir. I have appeared at two  |
| 14 | accidents to happen at that location.  | 14             | meetings, the last two meetings.  |
| 15 | MS MAGGIE WONG: Would the bus companies be informed of   | 15             | MS MAGGIE WONG: What role would the police play in the Road   |
| 16 | these black spots?   | 16             | Safety Council?   |
| 17 | MR STEPHEN BAKER: I would have to make further enquiries to  | 17             | MR STEPHEN BAKER: The police play the role of secretariat,  |
| 18 | find that out.   | 18             | to coordinate the meetings, and they also have  |
| 19 | CHAIRMAN: Can you help us as to whether or not you provide   | 19             | representatives on some of the subcommittees, for   |
| 20 | the Transport Department with your list of black spots?  | 20             | example, the Road Safety Campaign Committee.  |
| 21 | MR STEPHEN BAKER: Actually, the list is prepared by the  | 21             | MS MAGGIE WONG: What would be discussed normally in the   |
| 22 | Transport Department, sir.   | 22             | Road Safety Council, apart from accident statistics?  |
|    | CHAIDMAN C II  | ~~             |   |
| 23 | CHAIRMAN: So dissemination of it is a matter for them?   | 23             | MR STEPHEN BAKER: At the last two meetings, I can say that  |
|    | CHAIRMAN: So dissemination of it is a matter for them? MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes. CHAIRMAN: It's their document. | 23<br>24<br>25 | MR STEPHEN BAKER: At the last two meetings, I can say that the meeting mainly focused on the road safety trend. It has also discussed items, for example, including |

|  | Page 149  |  | Page 151   |
|--|---|--|--|
| 1  | driverless vehicles, topical subjects such as that.   | 1  | Highways Department, Transport Department, engineers   |
| 2  | CHAIRMAN: Does it publish papers?   | 2  | from different units of the Transport Department,  |
| 3  | MR STEPHEN BAKER: No, sir.  | 3  | persons in charge, and in this committee, from time to   |
| 4  | CHAIRMAN: Are its minutes available publicly?   | 4  | time, there might be consultancy studies. Consultants  |
| 5  | MR STEPHEN BAKER: No, sir.  | 5  | would be there to give presentations. They are   |
| 6  | MS MAGGIE WONG: Would the meeting make recommendations to   | 6  | commissioned by the Transport Department to carry out  |
| 7  | the seven government departments as to how to enhance   | 7  | studies, and they would give presentations at meetings.  |
| 8  | safety features on the road, in particular bus safety?  | 8  | Also, there would be university lecturers and also   |
| 9  | MR STEPHEN BAKER: Such matters were not discussed in the  | 9  | transport experts who are on the committee.  |
| 10   | last two meetings.  | 10   | CHAIRMAN: Transport experts who hold what positions  |
| 11   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Can it make suggestions, if they see  | 11   | elsewhere?   |
| 12   | a problem in relation to particular aspect in relation  | 12   | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) According to what I know,  |
| 13   | to bus safety, can it make suggestion to Transport  | 13   | they are university lecturers, but I am not sure of  |
| 14   | Department or different bureaux mentioned there?  | 14   | their research interests.  |
| 15   | MR STEPHEN BAKER: I believe so, because the different   | 15   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Do they meet regularly?  |
| 16   | government departments are represented there, and the   | 16   | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes, we do. We have  |
| 17   | overall aim of the Road Safety Council is to reduce   | 17   | quarterly meetings.  |
| 18   | traffic accidents.  | 18   | CHAIRMAN: Are you a representative on this committee?  |
| 19   | MS MAGGIE WONG: It is stated there that there are two   | 19   | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes, I am.   |
| 20   | subcommittees, the Road Safety Campaign Committee and   | 20   | CHAIRMAN: Currently?   |
| 21   | the Road Safety Research Committee. May I ask, first of   | 21   | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes.   |
| 22   | all, what's the membership of the Road Safety Campaign  | 22   | CHAIRMAN: How long have you been a representative?   |
| 23   | Committee?  | 23   | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Starting from April 2017,  |
| 24   | MR STEPHEN BAKER: The Road Safety Campaign Committee is   | 24   | when I took up this position, I started to be on the   |
| 25   | chaired by one of the civilian members of the Road  | 25   | committee. But I did not attend the last two meetings  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  | Page 150  |  | Page 152   |
| 1  | Page 150 Safety Council, and it consists of   | 1  | Page 152 because I was otherwise officially engaged and I was  |
| 1 2  |   | 1 2  |  |
|  | Safety Council, and it consists of  |  | because I was otherwise officially engaged and I was   |
| 2  | Safety Council, and it consists of<br>CHAIRMAN: By that you mean non-government?  | 2  | because I was otherwise officially engaged and I was represented by other colleagues.  |
| 2 3  | Safety Council, and it consists of CHAIRMAN: By that you mean non-government? MR STEPHEN BAKER: Non-government, sir, yes. Also sitting  | 2 3  | because I was otherwise officially engaged and I was represented by other colleagues.  CHAIRMAN: But no doubt you were kept informed as to what  |
| 2<br>3<br>4  | Safety Council, and it consists of CHAIRMAN: By that you mean non-government? MR STEPHEN BAKER: Non-government, sir, yes. Also sitting on that subcommittee are representatives from the road   | 2<br>3<br>4  | because I was otherwise officially engaged and I was represented by other colleagues.  CHAIRMAN: But no doubt you were kept informed as to what had been discussed.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | Safety Council, and it consists of CHAIRMAN: By that you mean non-government? MR STEPHEN BAKER: Non-government, sir, yes. Also sitting on that subcommittee are representatives from the road safety team in the Hong Kong Police, some people from   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | because I was otherwise officially engaged and I was represented by other colleagues.  CHAIRMAN: But no doubt you were kept informed as to what had been discussed.  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | Safety Council, and it consists of CHAIRMAN: By that you mean non-government? MR STEPHEN BAKER: Non-government, sir, yes. Also sitting on that subcommittee are representatives from the road safety team in the Hong Kong Police, some people from the private sector who are skilled at publicity.  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | because I was otherwise officially engaged and I was represented by other colleagues.  CHAIRMAN: But no doubt you were kept informed as to what had been discussed.  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: What topics were discussed?   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7   | Safety Council, and it consists of CHAIRMAN: By that you mean non-government? MR STEPHEN BAKER: Non-government, sir, yes. Also sitting on that subcommittee are representatives from the road safety team in the Hong Kong Police, some people from the private sector who are skilled at publicity. MS MAGGIE WONG: Would they meet regularly?   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | because I was otherwise officially engaged and I was represented by other colleagues.  CHAIRMAN: But no doubt you were kept informed as to what had been discussed.  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: What topics were discussed?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) From what I remember   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | Safety Council, and it consists of CHAIRMAN: By that you mean non-government? MR STEPHEN BAKER: Non-government, sir, yes. Also sitting on that subcommittee are representatives from the road safety team in the Hong Kong Police, some people from the private sector who are skilled at publicity. MS MAGGIE WONG: Would they meet regularly? MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes. They meet every quarter, I believe.  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | because I was otherwise officially engaged and I was represented by other colleagues.  CHAIRMAN: But no doubt you were kept informed as to what had been discussed.  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: What topics were discussed?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) From what I rememberwell, this may not be all the topics. For example, we  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | Safety Council, and it consists of CHAIRMAN: By that you mean non-government? MR STEPHEN BAKER: Non-government, sir, yes. Also sitting on that subcommittee are representatives from the road safety team in the Hong Kong Police, some people from the private sector who are skilled at publicity. MS MAGGIE WONG: Would they meet regularly? MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes. They meet every quarter, I believe. MS MAGGIE WONG: Would they have any minutes of meeting for this subcommittee? MR STEPHEN BAKER: We are checking.   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | because I was otherwise officially engaged and I was represented by other colleagues.  CHAIRMAN: But no doubt you were kept informed as to what had been discussed.  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: What topics were discussed?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) From what I remember—well, this may not be all the topics. For example, we talked about child seat belts on vehicles, and also extending the green phase for pedestrians of traffic lights, so elderly people can have longer time to cross  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | Safety Council, and it consists of CHAIRMAN: By that you mean non-government? MR STEPHEN BAKER: Non-government, sir, yes. Also sitting on that subcommittee are representatives from the road safety team in the Hong Kong Police, some people from the private sector who are skilled at publicity. MS MAGGIE WONG: Would they meet regularly? MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes. They meet every quarter, I believe. MS MAGGIE WONG: Would they have any minutes of meeting for this subcommittee? MR STEPHEN BAKER: We are checking. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Would the topic of attack on   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10   | because I was otherwise officially engaged and I was represented by other colleagues.  CHAIRMAN: But no doubt you were kept informed as to what had been discussed.  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: What topics were discussed?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) From what I rememberwell, this may not be all the topics. For example, we talked about child seat belts on vehicles, and also extending the green phase for pedestrians of traffic lights, so elderly people can have longer time to cross the road. And also walkability, encouraging pedestrians   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10   | Safety Council, and it consists of CHAIRMAN: By that you mean non-government? MR STEPHEN BAKER: Non-government, sir, yes. Also sitting on that subcommittee are representatives from the road safety team in the Hong Kong Police, some people from the private sector who are skilled at publicity. MS MAGGIE WONG: Would they meet regularly? MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes. They meet every quarter, I believe. MS MAGGIE WONG: Would they have any minutes of meeting for this subcommittee? MR STEPHEN BAKER: We are checking. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Would the topic of attack on bus captains be one of the topics that would be   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11   | because I was otherwise officially engaged and I was represented by other colleagues.  CHAIRMAN: But no doubt you were kept informed as to what had been discussed.  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: What topics were discussed?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) From what I remember well, this may not be all the topics. For example, we talked about child seat belts on vehicles, and also extending the green phase for pedestrians of traffic lights, so elderly people can have longer time to cross the road. And also walkability, encouraging pedestrians to walk more. This is what I can recall to have been   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | Safety Council, and it consists of CHAIRMAN: By that you mean non-government? MR STEPHEN BAKER: Non-government, sir, yes. Also sitting on that subcommittee are representatives from the road safety team in the Hong Kong Police, some people from the private sector who are skilled at publicity. MS MAGGIE WONG: Would they meet regularly? MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes. They meet every quarter, I believe. MS MAGGIE WONG: Would they have any minutes of meeting for this subcommittee? MR STEPHEN BAKER: We are checking. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Would the topic of attack on bus captains be one of the topics that would be discussed in the Road Safety Campaign Committee?  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | because I was otherwise officially engaged and I was represented by other colleagues.  CHAIRMAN: But no doubt you were kept informed as to what had been discussed.  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: What topics were discussed?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) From what I rememberwell, this may not be all the topics. For example, we talked about child seat belts on vehicles, and also extending the green phase for pedestrians of traffic lights, so elderly people can have longer time to cross the road. And also walkability, encouraging pedestrians   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | Safety Council, and it consists of CHAIRMAN: By that you mean non-government? MR STEPHEN BAKER: Non-government, sir, yes. Also sitting on that subcommittee are representatives from the road safety team in the Hong Kong Police, some people from the private sector who are skilled at publicity. MS MAGGIE WONG: Would they meet regularly? MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes. They meet every quarter, I believe. MS MAGGIE WONG: Would they have any minutes of meeting for this subcommittee? MR STEPHEN BAKER: We are checking. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Would the topic of attack on bus captains be one of the topics that would be discussed in the Road Safety Campaign Committee? MR STEPHEN BAKER: No. It hasn't been discussed in that   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | because I was otherwise officially engaged and I was represented by other colleagues.  CHAIRMAN: But no doubt you were kept informed as to what had been discussed.  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: What topics were discussed?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) From what I remember—well, this may not be all the topics. For example, we talked about child seat belts on vehicles, and also extending the green phase for pedestrians of traffic lights, so elderly people can have longer time to cross the road. And also walkability, encouraging pedestrians to walk more. This is what I can recall to have been discussed at the committees. Actually, they are research reports.   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | Safety Council, and it consists of CHAIRMAN: By that you mean non-government?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Non-government, sir, yes. Also sitting on that subcommittee are representatives from the road safety team in the Hong Kong Police, some people from the private sector who are skilled at publicity.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Would they meet regularly?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes. They meet every quarter, I believe.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Would they have any minutes of meeting for this subcommittee?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: We are checking.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Would the topic of attack on bus captains be one of the topics that would be discussed in the Road Safety Campaign Committee?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: No. It hasn't been discussed in that way. It mainly focuses on how to convey road safety  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | because I was otherwise officially engaged and I was represented by other colleagues.  CHAIRMAN: But no doubt you were kept informed as to what had been discussed.  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: What topics were discussed?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) From what I remember—well, this may not be all the topics. For example, we talked about child seat belts on vehicles, and also extending the green phase for pedestrians of traffic lights, so elderly people can have longer time to cross the road. And also walkability, encouraging pedestrians to walk more. This is what I can recall to have been discussed at the committees. Actually, they are research reports.  MS MAGGIE WONG: What about technological—  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17                                     | Safety Council, and it consists of CHAIRMAN: By that you mean non-government?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Non-government, sir, yes. Also sitting on that subcommittee are representatives from the road safety team in the Hong Kong Police, some people from the private sector who are skilled at publicity.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Would they meet regularly?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes. They meet every quarter, I believe.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Would they have any minutes of meeting for this subcommittee?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: We are checking.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Would the topic of attack on bus captains be one of the topics that would be discussed in the Road Safety Campaign Committee?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: No. It hasn't been discussed in that way. It mainly focuses on how to convey road safety messages to different groups within society. For   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17                                     | because I was otherwise officially engaged and I was represented by other colleagues.  CHAIRMAN: But no doubt you were kept informed as to what had been discussed.  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: What topics were discussed?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) From what I remember well, this may not be all the topics. For example, we talked about child seat belts on vehicles, and also extending the green phase for pedestrians of traffic lights, so elderly people can have longer time to cross the road. And also walkability, encouraging pedestrians to walk more. This is what I can recall to have been discussed at the committees. Actually, they are research reports.  MS MAGGIE WONG: What about technological CHAIRMAN: Before you move on are these research reports   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                               | Safety Council, and it consists of CHAIRMAN: By that you mean non-government?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Non-government, sir, yes. Also sitting on that subcommittee are representatives from the road safety team in the Hong Kong Police, some people from the private sector who are skilled at publicity.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Would they meet regularly?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes. They meet every quarter, I believe.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Would they have any minutes of meeting for this subcommittee?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: We are checking.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Would the topic of attack on bus captains be one of the topics that would be discussed in the Road Safety Campaign Committee?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: No. It hasn't been discussed in that way. It mainly focuses on how to convey road safety  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | because I was otherwise officially engaged and I was represented by other colleagues.  CHAIRMAN: But no doubt you were kept informed as to what had been discussed.  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: What topics were discussed?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) From what I remember well, this may not be all the topics. For example, we talked about child seat belts on vehicles, and also extending the green phase for pedestrians of traffic lights, so elderly people can have longer time to cross the road. And also walkability, encouraging pedestrians to walk more. This is what I can recall to have been discussed at the committees. Actually, they are research reports.  MS MAGGIE WONG: What about technological CHAIRMAN: Before you move on are these research reports available publicly?   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | Safety Council, and it consists of CHAIRMAN: By that you mean non-government? MR STEPHEN BAKER: Non-government, sir, yes. Also sitting on that subcommittee are representatives from the road safety team in the Hong Kong Police, some people from the private sector who are skilled at publicity. MS MAGGIE WONG: Would they meet regularly? MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes. They meet every quarter, I believe. MS MAGGIE WONG: Would they have any minutes of meeting for this subcommittee? MR STEPHEN BAKER: We are checking. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Would the topic of attack on bus captains be one of the topics that would be discussed in the Road Safety Campaign Committee? MR STEPHEN BAKER: No. It hasn't been discussed in that way. It mainly focuses on how to convey road safety messages to different groups within society. For example, elderly people or young people. Things like that.   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | because I was otherwise officially engaged and I was represented by other colleagues.  CHAIRMAN: But no doubt you were kept informed as to what had been discussed.  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: What topics were discussed?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) From what I remember well, this may not be all the topics. For example, we talked about child seat belts on vehicles, and also extending the green phase for pedestrians of traffic lights, so elderly people can have longer time to cross the road. And also walkability, encouraging pedestrians to walk more. This is what I can recall to have been discussed at the committees. Actually, they are research reports.  MS MAGGIE WONG: What about technological CHAIRMAN: Before you move on are these research reports available publicly?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) I'm not sure about that.   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | Safety Council, and it consists of CHAIRMAN: By that you mean non-government?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Non-government, sir, yes. Also sitting on that subcommittee are representatives from the road safety team in the Hong Kong Police, some people from the private sector who are skilled at publicity.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Would they meet regularly?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes. They meet every quarter, I believe.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Would they have any minutes of meeting for this subcommittee?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: We are checking.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Would the topic of attack on bus captains be one of the topics that would be discussed in the Road Safety Campaign Committee?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: No. It hasn't been discussed in that way. It mainly focuses on how to convey road safety messages to different groups within society. For example, elderly people or young people. Things like that.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. And in terms of the Road Safety  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | because I was otherwise officially engaged and I was represented by other colleagues.  CHAIRMAN: But no doubt you were kept informed as to what had been discussed.  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: What topics were discussed?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) From what I remember—well, this may not be all the topics. For example, we talked about child seat belts on vehicles, and also extending the green phase for pedestrians of traffic lights, so elderly people can have longer time to cross the road. And also walkability, encouraging pedestrians to walk more. This is what I can recall to have been discussed at the committees. Actually, they are research reports.  MS MAGGIE WONG: What about technological—CHAIRMAN: Before you move on—are these research reports available publicly?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) I'm not sure about that. MS MAGGIE WONG: Would there be minutes of meeting?  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | Safety Council, and it consists of CHAIRMAN: By that you mean non-government?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Non-government, sir, yes. Also sitting on that subcommittee are representatives from the road safety team in the Hong Kong Police, some people from the private sector who are skilled at publicity.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Would they meet regularly?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes. They meet every quarter, I believe.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Would they have any minutes of meeting for this subcommittee?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: We are checking.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Would the topic of attack on bus captains be one of the topics that would be discussed in the Road Safety Campaign Committee?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: No. It hasn't been discussed in that way. It mainly focuses on how to convey road safety messages to different groups within society. For example, elderly people or young people. Things like that.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. And in terms of the Road Safety Research Committee, what is the membership?  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | because I was otherwise officially engaged and I was represented by other colleagues.  CHAIRMAN: But no doubt you were kept informed as to what had been discussed.  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: What topics were discussed?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) From what I remember—well, this may not be all the topics. For example, we talked about child seat belts on vehicles, and also extending the green phase for pedestrians of traffic lights, so elderly people can have longer time to cross the road. And also walkability, encouraging pedestrians to walk more. This is what I can recall to have been discussed at the committees. Actually, they are research reports.  MS MAGGIE WONG: What about technological—CHAIRMAN: Before you move on—are these research reports available publicly?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) I'm not sure about that. MS MAGGIE WONG: Would there be minutes of meeting? MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes, there are.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | Safety Council, and it consists of CHAIRMAN: By that you mean non-government?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Non-government, sir, yes. Also sitting on that subcommittee are representatives from the road safety team in the Hong Kong Police, some people from the private sector who are skilled at publicity.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Would they meet regularly?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes. They meet every quarter, I believe.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Would they have any minutes of meeting for this subcommittee?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: We are checking.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Would the topic of attack on bus captains be one of the topics that would be discussed in the Road Safety Campaign Committee?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: No. It hasn't been discussed in that way. It mainly focuses on how to convey road safety messages to different groups within society. For example, elderly people or young people. Things like that.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. And in terms of the Road Safety Research Committee, what is the membership?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Perhaps Ms Yau could answer that part.  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | because I was otherwise officially engaged and I was represented by other colleagues.  CHAIRMAN: But no doubt you were kept informed as to what had been discussed.  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: What topics were discussed?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) From what I remember—well, this may not be all the topics. For example, we talked about child seat belts on vehicles, and also extending the green phase for pedestrians of traffic lights, so elderly people can have longer time to cross the road. And also walkability, encouraging pedestrians to walk more. This is what I can recall to have been discussed at the committees. Actually, they are research reports.  MS MAGGIE WONG: What about technological—CHAIRMAN: Before you move on—are these research reports available publicly?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) I'm not sure about that. MS MAGGIE WONG: Would there be minutes of meeting?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes, there are.  CHAIRMAN: Although you only joined the committee in April  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | Safety Council, and it consists of CHAIRMAN: By that you mean non-government? MR STEPHEN BAKER: Non-government, sir, yes. Also sitting on that subcommittee are representatives from the road safety team in the Hong Kong Police, some people from the private sector who are skilled at publicity. MS MAGGIE WONG: Would they meet regularly? MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes. They meet every quarter, I believe. MS MAGGIE WONG: Would they have any minutes of meeting for this subcommittee? MR STEPHEN BAKER: We are checking. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Would the topic of attack on bus captains be one of the topics that would be discussed in the Road Safety Campaign Committee? MR STEPHEN BAKER: No. It hasn't been discussed in that way. It mainly focuses on how to convey road safety messages to different groups within society. For example, elderly people or young people. Things like that. MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. And in terms of the Road Safety Research Committee, what is the membership? MR STEPHEN BAKER: Perhaps Ms Yau could answer that part. MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) The chairman of the | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | because I was otherwise officially engaged and I was represented by other colleagues.  CHAIRMAN: But no doubt you were kept informed as to what had been discussed.  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: What topics were discussed?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) From what I rememberwell, this may not be all the topics. For example, we talked about child seat belts on vehicles, and also extending the green phase for pedestrians of traffic lights, so elderly people can have longer time to cross the road. And also walkability, encouraging pedestrians to walk more. This is what I can recall to have been discussed at the committees. Actually, they are research reports.  MS MAGGIE WONG: What about technologicalCHAIRMAN: Before you move on are these research reports available publicly?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) I'm not sure about that. MS MAGGIE WONG: Would there be minutes of meeting?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes, there are.  CHAIRMAN: Although you only joined the committee in April 2017, although that's now the best part of 18 months |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | Safety Council, and it consists of CHAIRMAN: By that you mean non-government?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Non-government, sir, yes. Also sitting on that subcommittee are representatives from the road safety team in the Hong Kong Police, some people from the private sector who are skilled at publicity.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Would they meet regularly?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes. They meet every quarter, I believe.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Would they have any minutes of meeting for this subcommittee?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: We are checking.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. Would the topic of attack on bus captains be one of the topics that would be discussed in the Road Safety Campaign Committee?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: No. It hasn't been discussed in that way. It mainly focuses on how to convey road safety messages to different groups within society. For example, elderly people or young people. Things like that.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. And in terms of the Road Safety Research Committee, what is the membership?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Perhaps Ms Yau could answer that part.  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | because I was otherwise officially engaged and I was represented by other colleagues.  CHAIRMAN: But no doubt you were kept informed as to what had been discussed.  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes.  MS MAGGIE WONG: What topics were discussed?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) From what I remember—well, this may not be all the topics. For example, we talked about child seat belts on vehicles, and also extending the green phase for pedestrians of traffic lights, so elderly people can have longer time to cross the road. And also walkability, encouraging pedestrians to walk more. This is what I can recall to have been discussed at the committees. Actually, they are research reports.  MS MAGGIE WONG: What about technological—CHAIRMAN: Before you move on—are these research reports available publicly?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) I'm not sure about that. MS MAGGIE WONG: Would there be minutes of meeting?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes, there are.  CHAIRMAN: Although you only joined the committee in April  |

|    | Page 153  |    | Page 155  |
|----|---|----|---|
| 1  | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes, I can.               | 1  | terms of traffic laws and road design, this would be        |
| 2  | CHAIRMAN: And, in order to prepare yourself for the job, no | 2  | executed by the Transport Department.                       |
| 3  | doubt you had to read that material to see what this        | 3  | The role of the police, according to the law, is            |
| 4  | committee was all about?                                    | 4  | that we are empowered by the law, so we do enforcement      |
| 5  | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Well, with regard to      | 5  | work as dutifully as we can.                                |
| 6  | previous reports, I did not really look at them.            | 6  | Talking about enforcement, as we said, sometimes            |
| 7  | CHAIRMAN: Yes, Ms Wong.                                     | 7  | there would be nothing that we could do. Say, for           |
| 8  | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. Because the term is "Road Safety       | 8  | example, I mentioned illegal parking. With what powers      |
| 9  | Research Committee", would they discuss anything about      | 9  | we are given by the law, we will do as much as we can.      |
| 10 | the reduction of speed limits of certain busy roads,        | 10 | And in terms of revision to the law or road design, road    |
| 11 | like in Central, Des Voeux Road? Would they raise those     | 11 | improvements, the police also have a duty to give advice    |
| 12 | sorts of matters?   | 12 | to the Transport Department. Hopefully, we can improve      |
| 13 | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) From what I recall,       | 13 | road safety. Hopefully, traffic can be smooth, and          |
| 14 | I don't think that was mentioned. That is about a           | 14 | every road user can be protected.                           |
| 15 | reduction of speed limits.                                  | 15 | CHAIRMAN: So who is it that comes up with ideas about what  |
| 16 | MS MAGGIE WONG: What about bus safety in a general sense?   |    | it is we should be pursuing? We have been discussing        |
| 17 | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) No. I need to go back     | 17 | today, for example, seat belts on franchised buses.         |
| 18 | and look at the research reports again before I can         | 18 | There are other issues about other safety devices that      |
| 19 | remember, but that is what I think I can recall now.        | 19 | can be used on vehicles to make them safer. Who is it       |
| 20 | MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you. May I just ask a general         | 20 | that comes up with these ideas?                             |
| 21 | question: in what way you see Cap 230 could be modified     | 21 | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) I believe different       |
| 22 | or strengthened to enhance bus safety based on your law     | 22 | quarters will provide views. On a daily basis, we           |
| 23 | enforcement experience?                                     | 23 | enforce the law, and we can draw from overseas              |
| 24 | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Well, I think all         | 24 | experience, we think. And within the Transport              |
| 25 | regulations or ordinances would have been established       | 25 | Department, they also do research, and in the end, it       |
|    | Page 154  |    | Page 156  |
| 1  | with a particular intent. Cap 230A targets passenger        | 1  | would be up to the policy bureau to give policy support;    |
| 2  | conduct on buses, and also it is to regulate the            | 2  | say in terms of technology, funding, legal matters, we      |
| 3  | operation of franchised buses. Since the police are         | 3  | need the backing of the Transport and Housing Bureau, so    |
| 4  | here to enforce the law, I would think that I would         | 4  | the police and the TD can do a better job on a daily        |
| 5  | emphasise how we can enforce the law better.                | 5  | basis.  |
| 6  | MS MAGGIE WONG: Since we are on the topic of enforcement of | 6  | CHAIRMAN: You describe the role of the bureau as giving     |
| 7  | the law, I am going actually to the last topic.             | 7  | "steer".  |
| 8  | I believe in one of the replies, you have provided the      | 8  | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes.                      |
| 9  | committee with 51 fatal cases.                              | 9  | CHAIRMAN: What steer has the bureau given in respect of     |
| 10 | CHAIRMAN: Before you move on to that detail, there are some | 10 | enhancing safety on franchised buses?                       |
| 11 | matters I would like to pursue.                             | 11 | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) I believe, within the TD, |
| 12 | We have, fortunately, representatives in you, Chief         | 12 | there is already a working group that is tasked to look     |
| 13 | Superintendent Baker, on the Road Safety Campaign           | 13 | at the operation of franchised buses, including the         |
| 14 | Committee, and in you, Chief Superintendent Yau,            | 14 | licensing system, and how road safety can be ensured.       |
| 15 | the police representative on the Road Safety Research       | 15 | Hopefully, this is what the working group of the TD will    |
| 16 | Committee. I would like to pose this question to you        | 16 | do, that it will put forward more views for the             |
| 17 | both.   | 17 | enforcement departments to enforce the law and also for     |
| 18 | Who is it, if it is anybody, in Hong Kong                   | 18 | the policy bureau to make more or better policies to        |
| 19 | government, that drives the safety of road transport?       | 19 | protect the public.   |
| 20 | Where does the impetus come from? Who directs others?       | 20 | CHAIRMAN: Which working group are you describing?           |
| 21 | Who establishes policy?                                     | 21 | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) This morning, I heard     |
| 22 | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) I believe, in terms of    | 22 | that there was this working group. Please give me           |
| 23 | overall transport matters, the Transport and Housing        | 23 | a moment.   |
| 24 | Bureau provides the steer for making policies, and the      | 24 | CHAIRMAN: If you are describing the Working Group on the    |
| 25 | Transport Department is an executive organisation. In       | 25 | Enhancement of Safety, that was a working group             |

|  | Page 157  |  | Page 159  |
|--|---|--|---|
| 1  | established on 13 March of this year. Is that the one   | 1  | suggest items for discussion. We are informed by the  |
| 2  | you have in mind?   | 2  | secretariat of the Transport Department.  |
| 3  | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) That's the one.   | 3  | MS MAGGIE WONG: So it is predominantly driven by the  |
| 4  | CHAIRMAN: Prior to that, what was the steer being given by  | 4  | Transport Department?   |
| 5  | the bureau, about enhancing safety?   | 5  | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes, as far as I know.  |
| 6  | It may be a bit unfair to ask you, but it seems,  | 6  | MS MAGGIE WONG: Going on to the last topic, Ms Yau, that's  |
| 7  | from the way you have described things, that you are in   | 7  | in relation to some of the documents you have provided  |
| 8  | the position of receiving the benefit of steer which you  | 8  | to the committee on 7 May 2018, in relation to 51 fatal   |
| 9  | then have to enforce. The intermediary, the Transport   | 9  | traffic accidents, and your reference is at 124-1 to  |
| 10   | Department, has come up with the implementation of the  | 10   | 124-2 of the miscellaneous bundle.  |
| 11   | steer.  | 11   | Now, my question is focused on asking you some of   |
| 12   | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) From what I know, at the  | 12   | the examples that you provided here as to the use of  |
| 13   | Transport Department, there is a unit on buses and  | 13   | black-box data in   |
| 14   | railways which will watch over services provided by   | 14   | CHAIRMAN: Before you go on, this is not just 51 fatal   |
| 15   | franchised buses and railway companies, and there is not  | 15   | accidents. It's 51 fatalities occurring on or around  |
| 16   | much involvement from the police. It is hoped that the  | 16   | a bus, is it not?   |
| 17   | Transport Department can do more through this unit.   | 17   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. 51 fatal accidents in relation to  |
| 18   | CHAIRMAN: Is anybody actually driving safety for franchised   | 18   | a franchised bus.   |
| 19   | buses?  | 19   | If I may refer to the question first. The question  |
| 20   | MR STEPHEN BAKER: For franchised buses, sir, I can't say  | 20   | you can see is at page 124. The specific matter which   |
| 21   | that it's not within my knowledge that anyone is  | 21   | you are tasked to look at is paragraph (2):   |
| 22   | specifically for franchised buses. I think the Road   | 22   | "Please provide the details of all fatal and/or   |
| 23   | Safety Council is a useful forum where ideas are  | 23   | serious accidents, as defined in the traffic reports, in  |
| 24   | exchanged, where all the different government   | 24   | the period 2012 to February 2014 inclusive, involving   |
| 25   | departments with responsibilities for transport and   | 25   | [specifically] franchised public buses, including:  |
|  | Page 158  |  | Page 160  |
| 1  | traffic are represented. And that forum does give steer   | 1  | (i) a brief description of the accident and the   |
| 2  | to road safety policies. But I'm not aware of   | 2  | resulting fatalities and/or injuries;   |
| 3  | a committee that is specifically focusing on franchised   | 3  | (ii) a brief description of any consequential   |
| 4  | buses.  | 4  | prosecution, verdicts, reasons for verdict"   |
| 5  | CHAIRMAN: Let me come to you again, Chief Superintendent  | 5  | CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, on behalf of the committee,   |
| 6  | Yau. You are on this committee that does research, the  | 6  | might we thank Chief Superintendent Cadman, who is not  |
| 7  | Road Safety Research Committee. Are you aware of any  | 7  | here, and those assisting him, for providing this   |
| 8  | research done by that committee into the benefits of  | 8  | information. We are conscious that this must have   |
| 9  | using seat belts on franchised buses, as opposed to the   | 9  | involved a lot of effort to gather together this  |
| 10   | difficulties of getting people to use them?   | 10   | material and we are very grateful. It was done during   |
| 11   | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) From what I remember, we  | 11   | a short period of time.   |
| 12   | haven't talked about seat belts on franchised buses.  | 12   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, and we are grateful for the provision  |
| 13   | I can remember that we discussed child restraint  | 13   | of documentation. And the 51 fatal accidents involving  |
| İ  |   |  |   |
| 14   | devices, that is seat belts for children.   | 14   | franchised bus is listed at page 124-4, the dates and   |
|  |   | 14<br>15   | franchised bus is listed at page 124-4, the dates and the case numbers.   |
| 14   | devices, that is seat belts for children. CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you for your help. MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.  |  | the case numbers.  It sets out, basically, 30 cases of which 28 cases   |
| 14<br>15   | devices, that is seat belts for children.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you for your help.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.  Following on that, who would suggest the topics to  | 15   | the case numbers.  It sets out, basically, 30 cases of which 28 cases have been convicted and two acquitted, and that's set   |
| 14<br>15<br>16   | devices, that is seat belts for children.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you for your help.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.  Following on that, who would suggest the topics to be discussed at the Road Safety Research Committee?  | 15<br>16<br>17<br>18                               | the case numbers.  It sets out, basically, 30 cases of which 28 cases have been convicted and two acquitted, and that's set out at paragraph 4 of your letter. And 15 case  |
| 14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | devices, that is seat belts for children.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you for your help.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.  Following on that, who would suggest the topics to be discussed at the Road Safety Research Committee?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Usually, it would be for  | 15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | the case numbers.  It sets out, basically, 30 cases of which 28 cases have been convicted and two acquitted, and that's set out at paragraph 4 of your letter. And 15 case summaries were provided where the driver was not   |
| 14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | devices, that is seat belts for children.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you for your help.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.  Following on that, who would suggest the topics to be discussed at the Road Safety Research Committee?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Usually, it would be for the Transport Department to provide consultancy papers.  | 15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | the case numbers.  It sets out, basically, 30 cases of which 28 cases have been convicted and two acquitted, and that's set out at paragraph 4 of your letter. And 15 case summaries were provided where the driver was not prosecuted and no further action. And three cases with  |
| 14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | devices, that is seat belts for children.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you for your help.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.  Following on that, who would suggest the topics to be discussed at the Road Safety Research Committee?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Usually, it would be for the Transport Department to provide consultancy papers.  We read them before meetings and discuss them at  | 15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | the case numbers.  It sets out, basically, 30 cases of which 28 cases have been convicted and two acquitted, and that's set out at paragraph 4 of your letter. And 15 case summaries were provided where the driver was not prosecuted and no further action. And three cases with three brief facts only, and case not yet concluded, and  |
| 14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | devices, that is seat belts for children.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you for your help.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.  Following on that, who would suggest the topics to be discussed at the Road Safety Research Committee?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Usually, it would be for the Transport Department to provide consultancy papers.  We read them before meetings and discuss them at meetings.  | 15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | the case numbers.  It sets out, basically, 30 cases of which 28 cases have been convicted and two acquitted, and that's set out at paragraph 4 of your letter. And 15 case summaries were provided where the driver was not prosecuted and no further action. And three cases with three brief facts only, and case not yet concluded, and two initial reports, are under active investigation, and                                 |
| 14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | devices, that is seat belts for children.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you for your help.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.  Following on that, who would suggest the topics to be discussed at the Road Safety Research Committee?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Usually, it would be for the Transport Department to provide consultancy papers.  We read them before meetings and discuss them at meetings.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Has any member raised a topic to be | 15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | the case numbers.  It sets out, basically, 30 cases of which 28 cases have been convicted and two acquitted, and that's set out at paragraph 4 of your letter. And 15 case summaries were provided where the driver was not prosecuted and no further action. And three cases with three brief facts only, and case not yet concluded, and two initial reports, are under active investigation, and one case with only case result. |
| 14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | devices, that is seat belts for children.  CHAIRMAN: Yes. Thank you for your help.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Thank you.  Following on that, who would suggest the topics to be discussed at the Road Safety Research Committee?  MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Usually, it would be for the Transport Department to provide consultancy papers.  We read them before meetings and discuss them at meetings.  | 15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | the case numbers.  It sets out, basically, 30 cases of which 28 cases have been convicted and two acquitted, and that's set out at paragraph 4 of your letter. And 15 case summaries were provided where the driver was not prosecuted and no further action. And three cases with three brief facts only, and case not yet concluded, and two initial reports, are under active investigation, and                                 |

Page 164

## Page 161

12

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

- 1 black-box data or tachograph data, or the use of 2 braking, deceleration and speed reports, and the use of 3 this in the legal proceedings.
- 4 If I may first take you to a few examples. It's at 5 page 124-5. That's a case in 2012, 5 September 2012, 6 involving dangerous driving causing death.

If we can scroll to page 124-7, the background of this case relates to a fatal traffic accident at To Kwa Wan Road, and paragraph 2, involving a KMB

double-decker bus, where an elderly woman was killed when she was walking across the road from a safety island to the other side of the road.

We can see at 124-8 that the police, apart from photos, they obtained the driving data from KMB, and also the data would reveal the speed when the bus pulled out from the bus stop, at a particular time, and the acceleration of the bus, the time when the defendant accelerated the bus, and when the bus captain applied the brake and how many times.

20 We have seen a number of examples; this is just one 21 of them. Is this sort of information frequently used in 22 legal proceedings?

23 MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) In investigating serious 24 traffic accidents, those that involve fatalities in

25 particular, we will try our very best to get all

1 difficulties in obtaining this black-box data in any

2 non-fatal accidents?

3 MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Where there is really 4 such a black box, we have no difficulty obtaining the 5

6 MS MAGGIE WONG: That's TD-5, page 1597.

7 We will see a letter from the Transport Department, 8 dated 17 October 2003, setting out the minimum 9 requirement for electronic data recording devices being 10 installed, and we can see the specific minimum 11 requirements for electronic data recording device at

13 We can see, at paragraph 1:

page 1598.

"The purpose of the electronic data recording device is to provide tools for the bus company to monitor and manage the on-road speed- and safety-related behaviour of its buses, and indirectly to encourage better driving behaviour."

And the device set out there includes the provision of data at one-second interval, install data every 30 seconds for a period of two weeks, which includes the operation time and vehicle speed -- start time, rolling time, idle time, finish time.

We will also see in some of the representations given by the KMB and Citybus that they have upgraded the

Page 162

relevant records, including those captured by CCTV and

also the black box. 2 3 Now, the installation of black box is not statutory,

but if it is available we will always get it from the

5

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

1

4

8

11

6 MS MAGGIE WONG: What about non-fatal accidents?

7 MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) For accidents without

fatalities, but that are serious, if there is a black

9 box available, we will make use of it.

10 CHAIRMAN: Franchised buses have been required since 1 July

2004 to have a tachograph, black box, or rather vehicles

12 made after that date. I think the reality is every 13 franchised bus in Hong Kong's got a black box.

MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Not all franchised buses 14

15 have got such. For public light buses, yes, they are 16

all fitted with one, but not for all franchised buses.

17 CHAIRMAN: Could we have the requirement put on the screen?

18 I think we also have statistics coming from the bus

19 companies, telling us how they have retrofitted these

20

21 But you are saying that the police encounter

22 franchised buses that don't have black boxes? Because

23 that is a surprise.

MS MAGGIE WONG: Whilst we are looking for this document, 24 25

may I ask this question: have you encountered

black-box data to include more data, and we can see in

2 the TD Paper 8 -- I believe it's TD-1, page 87, and we

3 can see in this --

4 CHAIRMAN: This is the paper that the Transport Department

5 provided to the committee at the beginning of these

6 proceedings, and I think what your attention is being

7 drawn to is the last sentence in paragraph (c).

8 MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN: "Currently, all franchised buses are equipped

10 with black boxes ..."

MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, "and speed limiters". 11

CHAIRMAN: Perhaps just digressing, we are conscious of the 12

13 fact that we are concentrating on buses and you have 14

a much wider portfolio. But the question really is

15 this: how much use do you make of the data on black

16 boxes for the purposes of prosecuting?

17 MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) As I said, for fatal and

18 serious traffic accidents, we will make use of data from

19 the black box. In police investigation, if the records

20 are there, it won't be difficult for us to obtain the

21 data. Colleagues of the traffic accident investigation

22 unit would take into account all evidence and make 23

prosecutions.

24 MS MAGGIE WONG: Can you tell us whether there is any

difficulty as to why this sort of information was not

|  | Page 165   |  | Page 167  |
|--|--|--|---|
| 1  | used in less serious cases, other than fatal accidents?  | 1  | So my question is: would the police welcome   |
| 2  | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Well, all facts of the   | 2  | an amendment similar to the statutory provisions  |
| 3  | case are different. For less serious traffic accidents,  | 3  | applicable to public light buses, in admitting this   |
| 4  | if just a trip or minor injury, it is not a serious  | 4  | evidence in relation to black-box data?   |
| 5  | traffic accident, and the investigation direction would  | 5  | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) I agree.  |
| 6  | be different. So, in investigation of each and every   | 6  | MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Chairman, subject to finding the   |
| 7  | case, depending on the facts of the case, we will see  | 7  | appropriate statutory provision, I have completed my  |
| 8  | whether it is necessary to obtain such data regardless   | 8  | questioning.  |
| 9  | of whether it is serious or not.   | 9  | CHAIRMAN: Very well.  |
|  | MS MAGGIE WONG: In all these cases, do you know whether  | 10   | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Can I please add  |
| 10   | •  | 11   | something?  |
| 11   | this evidence, in terms of black-box data and speed  | 12   | -   |
| 12   | reports, or acceleration reports/deceleration reports,   |  | Just now, we talked about the 51 fatal cases. Since   |
| 13   | has ever been challenged in court?   | 13   | we did not have time to prepare the documents, actually   |
| 14   | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) I don't have such  | 14   | there was one, which is number 19, that was about the   |
| 15   | information with me now.   | 15   | PLB. It was not about a franchised bus. Therefore,  |
| 16   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Insofar as the 51 cases  | 16   | there should be 50 fatal accidents.   |
| 17   | CHAIRMAN: Just allow the translation, if you would.  | 17   | CHAIRMAN: Thank you. So no franchised bus involved?   |
| 18   | MS MAGGIE WONG: I apologise.   | 18   | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) There was not.  |
| 19   | CHAIRMAN: Before you move on, could you make enquiries as  | 19   | MS MAGGIE WONG: I believe that should be Cap 374A, the Road   |
| 20   | to that and provide us with an answer?   | 20   | Traffic (Public Service Vehicles) Regulations.  |
| 21   | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Yes.   | 21   | CHAIRMAN: Yes, these are the specifications for the device,   |
| 22   | CHAIRMAN: Thank you.   | 22   | but then there is an evidential provision, is there not?  |
| 23   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Would you find it useful I understand  | 23   | Perhaps section 25. No.   |
| 24   | that the public light bus has a specific provision in  | 24   | Perhaps scroll through section 24, please. Yes. Go  |
| 25   | the ordinance itself governing the admissibility of this   | 25   | through the section. Yes.   |
|  | D 166  |  | -   |
|  | Page 166   |  | Page 168  |
| 1  | type of electronic data recording device evidence.   | 1  | Page 168 Well, no doubt it can be located in due course, but  |
| 1 2  |  | 1 2  |   |
|  | type of electronic data recording device evidence.   |  | Well, no doubt it can be located in due course, but   |
| 2  | type of electronic data recording device evidence. CHAIRMAN: Could we bring that up on the screen?   | 2  | Well, no doubt it can be located in due course, but there is an evidential provision.   |
| 2 3  | type of electronic data recording device evidence.  CHAIRMAN: Could we bring that up on the screen?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  | 2 3  | Well, no doubt it can be located in due course, but there is an evidential provision.  Can any of the police representatives present assist   |
| 2<br>3<br>4  | type of electronic data recording device evidence.  CHAIRMAN: Could we bring that up on the screen?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: This is a provision to make it easier to  | 2<br>3<br>4  | Well, no doubt it can be located in due course, but there is an evidential provision.  Can any of the police representatives present assist us as to what use, if any, is made of this evidential   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | type of electronic data recording device evidence.  CHAIRMAN: Could we bring that up on the screen?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: This is a provision to make it easier to prosecute by using the black-box data.   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5   | Well, no doubt it can be located in due course, but there is an evidential provision.  Can any of the police representatives present assist us as to what use, if any, is made of this evidential provision in relation to PLBs; how many prosecutions  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6  | type of electronic data recording device evidence.  CHAIRMAN: Could we bring that up on the screen?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: This is a provision to make it easier to prosecute by using the black-box data.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7   | Well, no doubt it can be located in due course, but there is an evidential provision.  Can any of the police representatives present assist us as to what use, if any, is made of this evidential provision in relation to PLBs; how many prosecutions involve reliance on the fact that the speed of the   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7   | type of electronic data recording device evidence.  CHAIRMAN: Could we bring that up on the screen?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: This is a provision to make it easier to prosecute by using the black-box data.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Do we have any references for the ordinance?   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7   | Well, no doubt it can be located in due course, but there is an evidential provision.  Can any of the police representatives present assist us as to what use, if any, is made of this evidential provision in relation to PLBs; how many prosecutions involve reliance on the fact that the speed of the vehicle can be established by the black box?  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | type of electronic data recording device evidence.  CHAIRMAN: Could we bring that up on the screen?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: This is a provision to make it easier to prosecute by using the black-box data.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Do we have any references for the ordinance?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Chairman, we are locating the document.   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8  | Well, no doubt it can be located in due course, but there is an evidential provision.  Can any of the police representatives present assist us as to what use, if any, is made of this evidential provision in relation to PLBs; how many prosecutions involve reliance on the fact that the speed of the vehicle can be established by the black box?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) From what we understand,  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | type of electronic data recording device evidence.  CHAIRMAN: Could we bring that up on the screen?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: This is a provision to make it easier to prosecute by using the black-box data.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Do we have any references for the ordinance?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Chairman, we are locating the document.  But may I make the point first and or may we have  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | Well, no doubt it can be located in due course, but there is an evidential provision.  Can any of the police representatives present assist us as to what use, if any, is made of this evidential provision in relation to PLBs; how many prosecutions involve reliance on the fact that the speed of the vehicle can be established by the black box?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) From what we understand, right now we do not have accurate figures at hand as to  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9   | type of electronic data recording device evidence.  CHAIRMAN: Could we bring that up on the screen?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: This is a provision to make it easier to prosecute by using the black-box data.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Do we have any references for the ordinance?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Chairman, we are locating the document.  But may I make the point first and or may we have a few seconds?   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10   | Well, no doubt it can be located in due course, but there is an evidential provision.  Can any of the police representatives present assist us as to what use, if any, is made of this evidential provision in relation to PLBs; how many prosecutions involve reliance on the fact that the speed of the vehicle can be established by the black box?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) From what we understand, right now we do not have accurate figures at hand as to the invocation of such data from EDRD, but I can recall one case in which the device was challenged by the   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11   | type of electronic data recording device evidence.  CHAIRMAN: Could we bring that up on the screen?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: This is a provision to make it easier to prosecute by using the black-box data.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Do we have any references for the ordinance?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Chairman, we are locating the document.  But may I make the point first and or may we have a few seconds?  CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course. Is there a separate ordinance  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11   | Well, no doubt it can be located in due course, but there is an evidential provision.  Can any of the police representatives present assist us as to what use, if any, is made of this evidential provision in relation to PLBs; how many prosecutions involve reliance on the fact that the speed of the vehicle can be established by the black box?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) From what we understand, right now we do not have accurate figures at hand as to the invocation of such data from EDRD, but I can recall one case in which the device was challenged by the defence at court, and both sides supplied experts to  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | type of electronic data recording device evidence.  CHAIRMAN: Could we bring that up on the screen?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: This is a provision to make it easier to prosecute by using the black-box data.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Do we have any references for the ordinance?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Chairman, we are locating the document. But may I make the point first and or may we have a few seconds?  CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course. Is there a separate ordinance that deals with this?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, that's the road safety  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | Well, no doubt it can be located in due course, but there is an evidential provision.  Can any of the police representatives present assist us as to what use, if any, is made of this evidential provision in relation to PLBs; how many prosecutions involve reliance on the fact that the speed of the vehicle can be established by the black box?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) From what we understand, right now we do not have accurate figures at hand as to the invocation of such data from EDRD, but I can recall one case in which the device was challenged by the defence at court, and both sides supplied experts to debate the legality and accuracy of the device. And the  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | type of electronic data recording device evidence.  CHAIRMAN: Could we bring that up on the screen?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: This is a provision to make it easier to prosecute by using the black-box data.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Do we have any references for the ordinance?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Chairman, we are locating the document. But may I make the point first and or may we have a few seconds?  CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course. Is there a separate ordinance that deals with this?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, that's the road safety  CHAIRMAN: Cap 374?  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12   | Well, no doubt it can be located in due course, but there is an evidential provision.  Can any of the police representatives present assist us as to what use, if any, is made of this evidential provision in relation to PLBs; how many prosecutions involve reliance on the fact that the speed of the vehicle can be established by the black box?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) From what we understand, right now we do not have accurate figures at hand as to the invocation of such data from EDRD, but I can recall one case in which the device was challenged by the defence at court, and both sides supplied experts to debate the legality and accuracy of the device. And the conclusion was that the court accepted the EDRD, and   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13   | type of electronic data recording device evidence.  CHAIRMAN: Could we bring that up on the screen?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: This is a provision to make it easier to prosecute by using the black-box data.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Do we have any references for the ordinance?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Chairman, we are locating the document. But may I make the point first and or may we have a few seconds?  CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course. Is there a separate ordinance that deals with this?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, that's the road safety  CHAIRMAN: Cap 374?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Cap 374.  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15   | Well, no doubt it can be located in due course, but there is an evidential provision.  Can any of the police representatives present assist us as to what use, if any, is made of this evidential provision in relation to PLBs; how many prosecutions involve reliance on the fact that the speed of the vehicle can be established by the black box?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) From what we understand, right now we do not have accurate figures at hand as to the invocation of such data from EDRD, but I can recall one case in which the device was challenged by the defence at court, and both sides supplied experts to debate the legality and accuracy of the device. And the conclusion was that the court accepted the EDRD, and also the case was successfully prosecuted.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | type of electronic data recording device evidence.  CHAIRMAN: Could we bring that up on the screen?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: This is a provision to make it easier to prosecute by using the black-box data.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Do we have any references for the ordinance?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Chairman, we are locating the document.  But may I make the point first and or may we have a few seconds?  CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course. Is there a separate ordinance that deals with this?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, that's the road safety  CHAIRMAN: Cap 374?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Cap 374.  CHAIRMAN: And it's therefore a separate part of the general  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | Well, no doubt it can be located in due course, but there is an evidential provision.  Can any of the police representatives present assist us as to what use, if any, is made of this evidential provision in relation to PLBs; how many prosecutions involve reliance on the fact that the speed of the vehicle can be established by the black box?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) From what we understand, right now we do not have accurate figures at hand as to the invocation of such data from EDRD, but I can recall one case in which the device was challenged by the defence at court, and both sides supplied experts to debate the legality and accuracy of the device. And the conclusion was that the court accepted the EDRD, and also the case was successfully prosecuted.  CHAIRMAN: There is another aspect of the different  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14   | type of electronic data recording device evidence.  CHAIRMAN: Could we bring that up on the screen?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: This is a provision to make it easier to prosecute by using the black-box data.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Do we have any references for the ordinance?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Chairman, we are locating the document. But may I make the point first and or may we have a few seconds?  CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course. Is there a separate ordinance that deals with this?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, that's the road safety  CHAIRMAN: Cap 374?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Cap 374.  CHAIRMAN: And it's therefore a separate part of the general Road Traffic Ordinance?   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17                                     | Well, no doubt it can be located in due course, but there is an evidential provision.  Can any of the police representatives present assist us as to what use, if any, is made of this evidential provision in relation to PLBs; how many prosecutions involve reliance on the fact that the speed of the vehicle can be established by the black box?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) From what we understand, right now we do not have accurate figures at hand as to the invocation of such data from EDRD, but I can recall one case in which the device was challenged by the defence at court, and both sides supplied experts to debate the legality and accuracy of the device. And the conclusion was that the court accepted the EDRD, and also the case was successfully prosecuted.  CHAIRMAN: There is another aspect of the different legislation for PLBs which is relevant to one of our   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                               | type of electronic data recording device evidence.  CHAIRMAN: Could we bring that up on the screen?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: This is a provision to make it easier to prosecute by using the black-box data.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Do we have any references for the ordinance?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Chairman, we are locating the document. But may I make the point first and or may we have a few seconds?  CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course. Is there a separate ordinance that deals with this?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, that's the road safety  CHAIRMAN: Cap 374?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Cap 374.  CHAIRMAN: And it's therefore a separate part of the general Road Traffic Ordinance?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                               | Well, no doubt it can be located in due course, but there is an evidential provision.  Can any of the police representatives present assist us as to what use, if any, is made of this evidential provision in relation to PLBs; how many prosecutions involve reliance on the fact that the speed of the vehicle can be established by the black box?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) From what we understand, right now we do not have accurate figures at hand as to the invocation of such data from EDRD, but I can recall one case in which the device was challenged by the defence at court, and both sides supplied experts to debate the legality and accuracy of the device. And the conclusion was that the court accepted the EDRD, and also the case was successfully prosecuted.  CHAIRMAN: There is another aspect of the different legislation for PLBs which is relevant to one of our considerations, and that is whether or not franchised   |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | type of electronic data recording device evidence.  CHAIRMAN: Could we bring that up on the screen?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: This is a provision to make it easier to prosecute by using the black-box data.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Do we have any references for the ordinance?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Chairman, we are locating the document. But may I make the point first and or may we have a few seconds?  CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course. Is there a separate ordinance that deals with this?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, that's the road safety  CHAIRMAN: Cap 374?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Cap 374.  CHAIRMAN: And it's therefore a separate part of the general Road Traffic Ordinance?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Well, no doubt someone can look for that while we  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | Well, no doubt it can be located in due course, but there is an evidential provision.  Can any of the police representatives present assist us as to what use, if any, is made of this evidential provision in relation to PLBs; how many prosecutions involve reliance on the fact that the speed of the vehicle can be established by the black box?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) From what we understand, right now we do not have accurate figures at hand as to the invocation of such data from EDRD, but I can recall one case in which the device was challenged by the defence at court, and both sides supplied experts to debate the legality and accuracy of the device. And the conclusion was that the court accepted the EDRD, and also the case was successfully prosecuted.  CHAIRMAN: There is another aspect of the different legislation for PLBs which is relevant to one of our considerations, and that is whether or not franchised buses ought to have speed display units that one sees on  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | type of electronic data recording device evidence.  CHAIRMAN: Could we bring that up on the screen?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: This is a provision to make it easier to prosecute by using the black-box data.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Do we have any references for the ordinance?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Chairman, we are locating the document. But may I make the point first and or may we have a few seconds?  CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course. Is there a separate ordinance that deals with this?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, that's the road safety  CHAIRMAN: Cap 374?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Cap 374.  CHAIRMAN: And it's therefore a separate part of the general Road Traffic Ordinance?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Well, no doubt someone can look for that while we move on.   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | Well, no doubt it can be located in due course, but there is an evidential provision.  Can any of the police representatives present assist us as to what use, if any, is made of this evidential provision in relation to PLBs; how many prosecutions involve reliance on the fact that the speed of the vehicle can be established by the black box?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) From what we understand, right now we do not have accurate figures at hand as to the invocation of such data from EDRD, but I can recall one case in which the device was challenged by the defence at court, and both sides supplied experts to debate the legality and accuracy of the device. And the conclusion was that the court accepted the EDRD, and also the case was successfully prosecuted.  CHAIRMAN: There is another aspect of the different legislation for PLBs which is relevant to one of our considerations, and that is whether or not franchised buses ought to have speed display units that one sees on a PLB, telling the passengers what the speed of the  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | type of electronic data recording device evidence.  CHAIRMAN: Could we bring that up on the screen?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: This is a provision to make it easier to prosecute by using the black-box data.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Do we have any references for the ordinance?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Chairman, we are locating the document. But may I make the point first and or may we have a few seconds?  CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course. Is there a separate ordinance that deals with this?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, that's the road safety  CHAIRMAN: Cap 374?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Cap 374.  CHAIRMAN: And it's therefore a separate part of the general Road Traffic Ordinance?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Well, no doubt someone can look for that while we move on.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. In general terms, there is a specific   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | Well, no doubt it can be located in due course, but there is an evidential provision.  Can any of the police representatives present assist us as to what use, if any, is made of this evidential provision in relation to PLBs; how many prosecutions involve reliance on the fact that the speed of the vehicle can be established by the black box?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) From what we understand, right now we do not have accurate figures at hand as to the invocation of such data from EDRD, but I can recall one case in which the device was challenged by the defence at court, and both sides supplied experts to debate the legality and accuracy of the device. And the conclusion was that the court accepted the EDRD, and also the case was successfully prosecuted.  CHAIRMAN: There is another aspect of the different legislation for PLBs which is relevant to one of our considerations, and that is whether or not franchised buses ought to have speed display units that one sees on a PLB, telling the passengers what the speed of the vehicle is.  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | type of electronic data recording device evidence.  CHAIRMAN: Could we bring that up on the screen?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: This is a provision to make it easier to prosecute by using the black-box data.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Do we have any references for the ordinance?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Chairman, we are locating the document. But may I make the point first and or may we have a few seconds?  CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course. Is there a separate ordinance that deals with this?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, that's the road safety  CHAIRMAN: Cap 374?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Cap 374.  CHAIRMAN: And it's therefore a separate part of the general Road Traffic Ordinance?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Well, no doubt someone can look for that while we move on.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. In general terms, there is a specific provision, following amendment of the ordinance itself,   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | Well, no doubt it can be located in due course, but there is an evidential provision.  Can any of the police representatives present assist us as to what use, if any, is made of this evidential provision in relation to PLBs; how many prosecutions involve reliance on the fact that the speed of the vehicle can be established by the black box?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) From what we understand, right now we do not have accurate figures at hand as to the invocation of such data from EDRD, but I can recall one case in which the device was challenged by the defence at court, and both sides supplied experts to debate the legality and accuracy of the device. And the conclusion was that the court accepted the EDRD, and also the case was successfully prosecuted.  CHAIRMAN: There is another aspect of the different legislation for PLBs which is relevant to one of our considerations, and that is whether or not franchised buses ought to have speed display units that one sees on a PLB, telling the passengers what the speed of the vehicle is.  The question that arises from that is this. Have  |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | type of electronic data recording device evidence.  CHAIRMAN: Could we bring that up on the screen?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: This is a provision to make it easier to prosecute by using the black-box data.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Do we have any references for the ordinance?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Chairman, we are locating the document. But may I make the point first and or may we have a few seconds?  CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course. Is there a separate ordinance that deals with this?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, that's the road safety  CHAIRMAN: Cap 374?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Cap 374.  CHAIRMAN: And it's therefore a separate part of the general Road Traffic Ordinance?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Well, no doubt someone can look for that while we move on.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. In general terms, there is a specific provision, following amendment of the ordinance itself, to cater for admissibility of evidence for electronic | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | Well, no doubt it can be located in due course, but there is an evidential provision.  Can any of the police representatives present assist us as to what use, if any, is made of this evidential provision in relation to PLBs; how many prosecutions involve reliance on the fact that the speed of the vehicle can be established by the black box?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) From what we understand, right now we do not have accurate figures at hand as to the invocation of such data from EDRD, but I can recall one case in which the device was challenged by the defence at court, and both sides supplied experts to debate the legality and accuracy of the device. And the conclusion was that the court accepted the EDRD, and also the case was successfully prosecuted.  CHAIRMAN: There is another aspect of the different legislation for PLBs which is relevant to one of our considerations, and that is whether or not franchised buses ought to have speed display units that one sees on a PLB, telling the passengers what the speed of the vehicle is.  The question that arises from that is this. Have any difficulties arisen with conflicts between |
| 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | type of electronic data recording device evidence.  CHAIRMAN: Could we bring that up on the screen?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: This is a provision to make it easier to prosecute by using the black-box data.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Do we have any references for the ordinance?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Chairman, we are locating the document. But may I make the point first and or may we have a few seconds?  CHAIRMAN: Yes, of course. Is there a separate ordinance that deals with this?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes, that's the road safety  CHAIRMAN: Cap 374?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Cap 374.  CHAIRMAN: And it's therefore a separate part of the general Road Traffic Ordinance?  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes.  CHAIRMAN: Well, no doubt someone can look for that while we move on.  MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. In general terms, there is a specific provision, following amendment of the ordinance itself,   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | Well, no doubt it can be located in due course, but there is an evidential provision.  Can any of the police representatives present assist us as to what use, if any, is made of this evidential provision in relation to PLBs; how many prosecutions involve reliance on the fact that the speed of the vehicle can be established by the black box?  MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) From what we understand, right now we do not have accurate figures at hand as to the invocation of such data from EDRD, but I can recall one case in which the device was challenged by the defence at court, and both sides supplied experts to debate the legality and accuracy of the device. And the conclusion was that the court accepted the EDRD, and also the case was successfully prosecuted.  CHAIRMAN: There is another aspect of the different legislation for PLBs which is relevant to one of our considerations, and that is whether or not franchised buses ought to have speed display units that one sees on a PLB, telling the passengers what the speed of the vehicle is.  The question that arises from that is this. Have  |

| 1  | Page 169  |  | Page 171  |
|--|---|--|---|
|  | is breaking the speed limit all the journey, and they   | 1  | toppled over, and I think there, rather than using  |
| 2  | remonstrate? Any difficulties with that?  | 2  | black-box material, they were using CCTV film which   |
| 3  | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) We haven't met with such  | 3  | showed the speed.   |
| 4  | difficulty. I believe, if passengers can see the speed  | 4  | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) In the police's   |
| 5  | of the vehicle, it can more effectively ensure traffic  | 5  | investigation of accidents, we can also use the film  |
| 6  | safety.   | 6  | captured by CCTV on vehicles, but we need witnesses to  |
| 7  | MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Chairman, I have located the relevant  | 7  | supply the evidence. The images and oral evidence have  |
| 8  | provision.  | 8  | to be combined, and this can be used for prosecution.   |
| 9  | CHAIRMAN: Thank you. But before you move on to that   | 9  | CHAIRMAN: Just dealing with the CCTV, this is commonly used   |
| 10   | have there been any incidents when, for example, members  | 10   | in prosecutions for all kinds of things, is it not: bank  |
| 11   | of the public travelling on a PLB take a photograph of  | 11   | robberies, and so on, murders?  |
| 12   | the speed display unit and produce that in relation to  | 12   | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Indeed, this is used in   |
| 13   | their complaint? Are you aware of that?   | 13   | many criminal prosecutions.   |
| 14   | MR LEE TAI WAI: (Via interpreter) We don't have such  | 14   | CHAIRMAN: Right. So what are the witnesses that you need  |
| 15   | information here.   | 15   | in relation to the camera itself?   |
| 16   | CHAIRMAN: Yes, Ms Wong.   | 16   | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) I think we need the   |
| 17   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Mr Chairman, that would be in section 67A   |  | author of the film say who installed the CCTV and did   |
| 18   | of the Road Traffic Ordinance itself.   | 18   | anyone tamper with the images of the CCTV film.   |
| 19   | CHAIRMAN: Yes.  | 19   | CHAIRMAN: So section 22 of the Evidence Ordinance? It's   |
| 20   | MS MAGGIE WONG: If we look to subsection (6), this is   | 20   | a computer, isn't it, the CCTV?   |
| 21   | a section in relation to EDRD, electronic data recording  | 21   | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Well, not necessarily   |
| 22   | device, and it is a section on power to retrieve  | 22   | a computer. It may be a chip, or it may be an audio   |
| 23   | electronic data, and if we look at subsection (6), it is  | 23   | tape.   |
| 24   | stated there:   | 24   | CHAIRMAN: So you need someone to say it was installed, it   |
| 25   | "In any criminal proceedings, a document purporting   | 25   | was working properly and no one has interfered with it?   |
| 23   |   | 23   |   |
| 1  | Page 170  |  | Page 172  |
| 1  | to be a record of the data retrieved under subsection   | 1  | So it's a technician you need, not a witness to the   |
| 2  | (5)(b) is admissible as evidence of the matters   | 2  | event?  |
| 3  | appearing from the record without further proof."   | 3  | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) Well, then it depends on how advanced the camcorder is. Sometimes the vehicle   |
| 4  | And (5)(b) is, as we can see, the data stored in the  | 4  |   |
| 5  | fitted EDRD to be retrieved by a vehicle examiner or any  | 5  | owner can be that person or sometimes you need  |
| 6  | person authorised by the Commissioner of Police, and  | 6  | a technician.   |
| 7  | that's the provision in relation to public light buses.   | 7  | CHAIRMAN: We are ourselves concerned with franchised buses,   |
| 8  | CHAIRMAN: And I think, Chief Superintendent Yau, you agreed   |  | and they don't even allow their bus captains to put   |
| 9  | that you would welcome such a provision in respect of   | 9  | their own cameras on board, so these are cameras  |
| 10   | franchised buses?   | 10   | installed by the bus companies, maintained by the bus   |
| 11   | MS YAU SIN MAN: Yes, I agree.   | 11   | companies, and we have seen where they are located and  |
| 12   | MS MAGGIE WONG: Yes. Mr Chairman, I have completed my   | 12   | we have seen the devices there are actually black   |
|  | questioning in this regard.   | 13   | boxes on which this data is recorded.   |
| 13   |   | 14   | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) I believe franchised bus  |
| 13<br>14   | CHAIRMAN: Thank you.  | ٠  |   |
| 13<br>14<br>15   | Just one or two matters remaining.  | 15   | companies must have their devices monitored. I don't  |
| 13<br>14<br>15<br>16   | Just one or two matters remaining.  QUESTIONING BY COMMITTEE  | 16   | think the bus captains can remove them, because apart   |
| 13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17                                     | Just one or two matters remaining.  QUESTIONING BY COMMITTEE  We know that in relation to the availability of   | 16<br>17                                     | think the bus captains can remove them, because apart from data with regard to the driving, in fact the bus   |
| 13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18                               | Just one or two matters remaining.  QUESTIONING BY COMMITTEE  We know that in relation to the availability of black-box data, there is now available, it seems, on  | 16<br>17<br>18                               | think the bus captains can remove them, because apart from data with regard to the driving, in fact the bus companies may need the information for management.  |
| 13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | Just one or two matters remaining.  QUESTIONING BY COMMITTEE  We know that in relation to the availability of black-box data, there is now available, it seems, on many buses, CCTV film of the events, in particular   | 16<br>17<br>18<br>19                         | think the bus captains can remove them, because apart from data with regard to the driving, in fact the bus companies may need the information for management.  Therefore, the CCTV of the franchised buses   |
| 13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | Just one or two matters remaining.  QUESTIONING BY COMMITTEE  We know that in relation to the availability of black-box data, there is now available, it seems, on many buses, CCTV film of the events, in particular forward-looking cameras that allow you to see what has  | 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20                   | think the bus captains can remove them, because apart from data with regard to the driving, in fact the bus companies may need the information for management.  Therefore, the CCTV of the franchised buses of course is managed by the bus companies. We   |
| 13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | Just one or two matters remaining.  QUESTIONING BY COMMITTEE  We know that in relation to the availability of black-box data, there is now available, it seems, on many buses, CCTV film of the events, in particular forward-looking cameras that allow you to see what has happened, and perhaps cameras that actually record the   | 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21             | think the bus captains can remove them, because apart from data with regard to the driving, in fact the bus companies may need the information for management.  Therefore, the CCTV of the franchised buses of course is managed by the bus companies. We understand that.  |
| 13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | Just one or two matters remaining.  QUESTIONING BY COMMITTEE  We know that in relation to the availability of black-box data, there is now available, it seems, on many buses, CCTV film of the events, in particular forward-looking cameras that allow you to see what has happened, and perhaps cameras that actually record the instruments in the cab of the driver.   | 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | think the bus captains can remove them, because apart from data with regard to the driving, in fact the bus companies may need the information for management.  Therefore, the CCTV of the franchised buses of course is managed by the bus companies. We understand that.  CHAIRMAN: Of course, and the bus companies have IT  |
| 13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | Just one or two matters remaining.  QUESTIONING BY COMMITTEE  We know that in relation to the availability of black-box data, there is now available, it seems, on many buses, CCTV film of the events, in particular forward-looking cameras that allow you to see what has happened, and perhaps cameras that actually record the instruments in the cab of the driver.  Is film obtained from such cameras used in | 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | think the bus captains can remove them, because apart from data with regard to the driving, in fact the bus companies may need the information for management.  Therefore, the CCTV of the franchised buses of course is managed by the bus companies. We understand that.  CHAIRMAN: Of course, and the bus companies have IT departments, so it is simplicity itself, is it not, to |
| 13<br>14<br>15<br>16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | Just one or two matters remaining.  QUESTIONING BY COMMITTEE  We know that in relation to the availability of black-box data, there is now available, it seems, on many buses, CCTV film of the events, in particular forward-looking cameras that allow you to see what has happened, and perhaps cameras that actually record the instruments in the cab of the driver.   | 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | think the bus captains can remove them, because apart from data with regard to the driving, in fact the bus companies may need the information for management.  Therefore, the CCTV of the franchised buses of course is managed by the bus companies. We understand that.  CHAIRMAN: Of course, and the bus companies have IT  |

|                            | Page 173  |                      | Page 175  |
|----------------------------|---|----------------------|---|
| 1                          | You ask the KMB to give you a witness statement   | 1                    | engineering is more of a TD and Highways area. Yes.                                   |
| 2                          | saying that everything was working, that proves it.   | 2                    | MEMBER LO: Okay.  |
| 3                          | Therefore, this is readily available material.  | 3                    | CHAIRMAN: Ms Wong, are there any questions arising from the                           |
| 4                          | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) I don't know how much   | 4                    | questions of the committee?   |
| 5                          | time they need to have it prepared, and I hope, in  | 5                    | MS MAGGIE WONG: No. Thank you, Mr Chairman.   |
| 6                          | an investigation, I want them to be able to provide it  | 6                    | CHAIRMAN: In which case, it remains for the committee to                              |
| 7                          | as soon as possible.  | 7                    | thank you for your assistance over this long day, and to                              |
| 8                          | CHAIRMAN: Mr Auyeung.   | 8                    | invite you to provide the material that we have                                       |
| 9                          | MEMBER AUYEUNG: Thank you, Chairman. I want to come back  | 9                    | identified that you are going to seek to help us with.                                |
| 10                         | to this Road Safety Council, and maybe the two chief  | 10                   | We will do the best we can to put that together as                                    |
| 11                         | superintendents can help me.  | 11                   | a list and we will send that to you as soon as we can,                                |
| 12                         | In your involvement with the two committees, are you  | 12                   | with references to the transcript so that you will be                                 |
| 13                         | able of any recommendation that has ever been made to   | 13                   | able to follow what it is that you were asked to                                      |
| 14                         | the TDB by this council regarding safety issues?  | 14                   | provide.  |
| 15                         | MR STEPHEN BAKER: There were not any new initiatives  | 15                   | In those circumstances, our evidence is finished                                      |
| 16                         | proposed at the two meetings that I attended.   | 16                   | today, and we will resume our hearing on Thursday.                                    |
| 17                         | MEMBER AUYEUNG: Or even looking back at minutes, are you  | 17                   | Thank you.  |
| 18                         | aware of any recommendations made by this council to the  | 18                   | (5.34 pm)   |
| 19                         | TDB or the TDB turned it down for whatever reason?  | 19                   | (The hearing adjourned until 9.00 am on   |
| 20                         | MR STEPHEN BAKER: No, I'm not aware. I read through the   | 20                   | Thursday, 27 September 2018)  |
| 21                         | minutes of the last probably year, but I'm not aware of   | 21                   |   |
| 22                         | any proposals being rejected in such a way.   | 22                   |   |
| 23                         | Thank you.  | 23                   |   |
| 24                         | Ms Yau, the same question.  | 24                   |   |
| 25                         | MS YAU SIN MAN: (Via interpreter) I think I will have to  | 25                   |   |
|                            | Page 174  |                      | Page 176  |
| 1                          | see what research studies have been done in the past few  | 1                    | INDEX   |
| 2                          | years that might have mentioned safety measures. I have   | 2                    | PAGE  |
| 3                          | to check first.   | 3                    | EVIDENCE FROM THE HONG KONG POLICE FORCE: MS CHAN                                     |
| 4                          | MEMBER AUYEUNG: Thank you, Mr Chairman.   | ١,                   | YI PING, MR STEPHEN BAKER, MS YAU SIN MAN, MR   |
| 5                          | CHAIRMAN: Prof Lo?  | 4                    | LEE TAI WAI, MR CHEUNG TIN LOK (simultaneous interpretation was used where indicated) |
| 6                          | MEMBER LO: I have two questions. The first one is does the  | 5                    | interpretation was used where indicated)  |
| 7                          | TD regularly study the accident statistics on a regular   |                      | Examination by MS MAGGIE WONG1  |
| 8                          | basis to figure out what can be improved, or is that  | 6                    | ·   |
| 9                          | part of TD's job to do so?  |                      | QUESTIONING BY COMMITTEE170   |
| 10                         | MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes, the TD go through the traffic  | 7                    |   |
| 11                         | accident statistics and present their findings at the   | 8 9                  |   |
| 12                         | Road Safety Council.  | 10                   |   |
| 13                         | MEMBER LO: So the police does not do that?  | 11                   |   |
| 14                         | MR STEPHEN BAKER: The police do it in order to target our   | 12                   |   |
| 15                         | enforcement, and also to help in designing publicity  | 13                   |   |
| 16                         | material and the targeted audience for publicity  | 14                   |   |
| 17                         | material.   | 15<br>16             |   |
| 18                         | MEMBER LO: So is it fair to say that the role of the police   | 17                   |   |
|                            |   | 18                   |   |
| 19                         | is really enforcement, accident investigation, and  | 10                   |   |
|                            | maintaining the database, that would be basically the   | 19                   |   |
| 19<br>20<br>21             | maintaining the database, that would be basically the major functions?  | 19<br>20             |   |
| 19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | maintaining the database, that would be basically the major functions?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes. I mean, the overall safety strategy  | 19<br>20<br>21       |   |
| 19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23 | maintaining the database, that would be basically the major functions?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes. I mean, the overall safety strategy is the three Es: engagement, engineering and | 19<br>20             |   |
| 19<br>20<br>21<br>22       | maintaining the database, that would be basically the major functions?  MR STEPHEN BAKER: Yes. I mean, the overall safety strategy  | 19<br>20<br>21<br>22 |   |